# Washington Apple Pi

(1)

The Journal of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.

Volume 7

May 1985

Number 5

# Highlights.

Playing Against Sargon III
Digging Into LOGO
63 Genealogical Data Bases
ReadySetGo

# In This Issue

Officers & Staff, Editorial	1	MS Basic Disk File Example Robert C. Platt 34
President's Corner David Morganstein	2	Apple CP/M Disk Library Ted Gaugler 36
Classifieds, Commercial Classifieds		63 Genealogical Data Bases Leon H. Raesly 37
WAP Calendar, SIGNews	4	Family Roots: A Review Marilyn Black 37
Minutes, Meeting Report, General Information	5	Z-80 for the Littlest AppleLawrence A. Husick 40
Event Queue, Job Mart	5	Printers for the //c George Sall 40
WAP Hotline	6	Bugs in //c Systems Disk Jorge P. Osterling 41
EDSIG News Peter Combes	7	Diskcat Bob Velke 42
Q & A Field	8	Apple /// SIG News Charlene Ryan 43
Appleseeds News Ian M. Thal	10	Put a Timex in Your Three Rudolph H. de Jong 44
Daisywheeling: Graphics Arsen Darnay	12	SAMS Computerfacts: A Review Ed Lang 45
Comment on "Dazzle Draw" Milton R. Goldsamt	14	MacNovice: MacLingo Ralph J. Begleiter 46
The WAP "Print Shop" Library Gary E. Hayman		Concertware: Music Creation John W. Gardner 48
DisabledSIG News Jay M. Thal	15	MacWord: A Second Choice Bonnie L. Walker 49
An Accelerated Apple George M. Vitak	16	ReadySetGo: A Review Jim Graham 52
Telecom SIGNews Dave Harvey		Frederick Apple Core
Expanding Your Apple J.T.(Tom) Demay Jr.	18	Data Acquisition for the Mac Lynn R. Trusal 55
Sider Gets a Lot of Press David Morganstein	19	Ramdisk with Microsoft Word Lloyd Swift 56
Getting the Yr from ThunderclockDuncan Langford	20	Jazz vs. Symphony Donald W. Kornreich 58
Dealer's Corner		Fattening Your Mac David Morganstein 59
Unitstatus: Open & Solid Apple Steven Pearce		Programmers Sub-SIG Jonathan E. Hardis 59
Softviews David Morganstein		LISA/Mac XL SIG News John F. Day 60
Playing Against Sargon III Paul Moore		The Best of the WAP ABBS =Alexander- 61
Digging Into Logo - Part 1 Cyril Fefer		Inside Macintosh Jonathan E. Hardis 62
Mod to WAP Vols. 100 & 111 Vincent M. Disandro		Disketeria Mail Order Form
GAMESIG Ronald Wartow		Tutorial Registration
More Music for the Apple Bernie Benson	33	Author Index, Index to Advertisers 64

# UP YOUR MAC SAVE \$\$'s

When you upgrade your MACINTOSH™ to a



# The MACBOARD

- 512 k MACINTOSH<sup>™</sup> Reworked Board with SOCKETED memory
- No shipping your MAC; Swap your own board
- 120 day warranty
- Call for our lowest price
- Free Mac Memory Disk<sup>™</sup> by Assimilation Process

Dealer inquiries welcome.

For more information or to place your order, call (213) 207-8866

VOAD SYSTEMS "

12301 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 101 Los Angeles, CA 90025

(213) 207-8866

Mac Memory  $\mathsf{Disk}^\mathsf{TM}$  is a trademark of Assimilation Process MACINTOSH $^\mathsf{TM}$  is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

### OFFICERS & STAFF

President	- David Morganstein	(301) 972-4263	Head Reading Lib.	- Walt Francis	(202) 966-5742
Vice Pres-Programs		(301) 656-4389		- Paula Benson	(202) 951-5294
Vice Pres-SIGs	- Bob Platt	(806) 353-9723		- Jim Taylor	(301) 926-7869
Treasurer	- Edward Myerson	(703) 759-5479	Demonstrations	-	(501) 520 1005
Secretary	- Nancy Little	(301) 762-3215		- Jim Burger (Burger	& Kendall)
Directors	- Bernie Benson	(301) 951-5294	deneral oddinger		(202) 293-7170
5 11 ccco. 3	- Peter Combes	(301) 251-6369	Membership	- Dana Schwartz	(301) 654-8060
	- J.T. (Tom) DeMay Jr	1 1		- Adrien Youell	(301) 951-0838
	- Bruce Field	(301) 340-7038	Publicity Chairman		(703) 820-8304
	- Nancy Philipp	(301) 924-2354	•	- Lee Raesly	(301) 460-0754
	- Jay Thal	(202) 244-3649	Rules & Elections		(806) 353-9723
	- Rich Wasserstrom	(703) 893-9147	School Coordinator		(000) 333 3723
Editor	- Bernie Urban	(301) 229-3458		- Barbara Larson	(703) 451-9373
Associate Editor	- Genevie Urban	(301) 229-3458		- Nancy Strange	(703) 691-1619
Journal Staff:	denervie or ban	(301) 223 3430		- Margie Stearns	(301) 657-2353
Advertising	- Scott Mirman	(301) 977-3679		- Conrad Fleck	(301) 699-8200
Advertising	- Frank Street	(301) 493-5643	SYSOP	- Tom Warrick	(301) 656-4389
Store Distrbtn.	- Ray Hobbs	(301) 490-7484	Tutorials	- George Sall	(703) 768-0212
Columnists:	- Kay noods	(301) 490-7464	Tucoriais		
	- Chamlaga Buan	(703) 836-0463		- Steve Stern	(301) 881-2543
Apple /// DisabledSIG	- Charlene Ryan	(202) 244-3649	Valuntaan Caand	- Ted Meyer	(703) 960-1482
	- Jay Thal	•=• = · · · · ·		- Sue Roth	(703) 356-9025
EDSIG	- Peter Combes	(301) 251-6369	SIG Chairmen:		
LISA SIG	- John Day	(301) 672-1721	Appleseeds	- Ian Thal	(202) 244-3649
SigMac	- Ellen L. Bouwkamp	(703) 979-4356	Apple ///	- Jerry Chandler &	(703) 790-1651
Pascal (PIG)	- Mike Hartman	(301) 445-1583		- Bill Rosenmund	(703) 941-5050
Q & A	- Bruce Field	(301) 340-7038		- Chuck Holzwarth	(703) 751-7575
Telecomm	- Dave Harvey	(703) 527-2704	CP/M	- Charles Franklin	(301) 997-9138
VisiCalc	- Walt Francis	(202) 966-5742	DisabledSIG	- Jay Thal	(202) 244-3649
Review Coord.		(202) 293-7170	EDSIG	- Peter Combes	(301) 251-6369
Hardware	- Scott Rullman	(301) 779-5714		- Kevin Nealon	(703) 280-1136
Software	- Raymond Hobbs	(301) 490-7484		- Maj. Lynn Trusal	(301) 845-2651
Disketeria Staff:		(301) 384-1070	GAMESIG	- Ronald Wartow	(301) 654-4439
	- Dave Welkert, Joy A		LAWSIG	- John Weld	(202) 822-3354
	- Jim & Nancy Little,	Pat Foreman,	LISASIG	- Gordon Stubbs	(703) 750-0224
	- Gordon Stubbs, John		LOGOSIG	-	
	- Andy Gallant, Allen	Knapp,		- Steve Hunt	(301) 262-9080
	- Shirley Weaver			- Bernie Benson	(301) 951-5294
DOS 3.3 L1b.	- Fred Edwards	(301) 229-5118	Pascal (PIG)	- Larry Taborek	(703) 960-2250
Pascal Lib.	- John Dyer	(703) 538-5636	PI-SIG	- Raymond Hobbs	(301) 490-7484
SigMac Lib.	- Tony Anderson	(301) 277-0386	STOCKSIG	- Robert Wood	(703) 893-9591
Group Purchases		*(703) 893-7143	Telecomm. SIG	- George Kinal	(202) 546-7270
	*(Evenings 7:00-9:	30)		-	

Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. 8227 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 201 Bethesda, MD 20814 Business Office (301) 654-8060

ABBS (301) 986-8085 - 24 hours/day ABBS-Mac (301) 986-8086 - 24 hours/day ABBS-Buy and Sell (301) 871-7978 - 7:30 PM to 7:30 AM

Copyright 1985, Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.

### ED LTOR LAL

Rambling Ruminations. Got a call at the office the other day. It was from a young man who called to let us know that he was not going to renew his WAP membership. No, he was not miffed about anything. he was moving on to other things and had sold his Apple ][. He said that WAP had been very helpful to him in the past but now he could not justify renewing. He said he had enjoyed the newsletters and the meetings immensely, and that we should keep up the good work. I reminded him that we will be here, ready to help when he, James Underwood, rejoins as a Macintosh owner. In a similar vein, our WAP member Duncan Langford from Canterbury, England (see his article in this issue) called a while back and said that he was most grateful to the WAP. He had received considerable support from us in the early days of the Apple ][ when he felt quite alone. Now he is the proud owner of a Mac also, and says that once again WAP has come to his rescue with the Mac articles, public domain disks. etc.

Take particular note of the change of address notice in this issue sent to us by Paul Funk. Paul does quite interesting original work with his Mac. Would that he and others using Apple ]['s with the Print Shop or whatever might contribute materials to liven up our white space...

Took a 2 1/2 hour breather this Saturday AM to attend the SigMac meeting. Not enough time for Steve Hunt to prepare a written record of it for inclusion in this issue. However, here are one or two observations. There were approximately 400 folks who showed for the presentation of Thinktank by Scott Love of Living Videotext. Excellent presentation, but for the slightly blurred projection of the Mac screen produced by the Limelight projector. We're working on that. Steve also, prior to the main presentation, reminded all attendees that the WAP does not permit copying of copyrighted software to take place at any of the meetings. This statement also includes any activity sponsored by WAP, or at the WAP office.

# PRESIDENT'S CORNER by David Morganstein



Serving All Our Members. As each new Apple product has appeared, the WAP has endeavored to meet the challenge of serving owners of that equipment. Even after Apple has dropped a product from production, we try to serve anyone who needs the help, when we can. The office frequently receives comments from people who would like to see a different balance of coverage by machine in the Journal. Unfortunately, there is little that the office can do to change that balance. That task remains on the members' shoulders. We can, at best, ask for articles in various areas and hope that owners of that machine will respond. Macintosh owners want to see more Mac articles. Apple // owners want to see more Apple // articles. (The Editor wants to see more articles, period!) Meanwhile, we print just about everything we receive within a month of its receipt. We now have over 300 Apple //c owners. would love to include articles which benefit these folks. We can only do that if you //c members will write about your machine!

The same point holds true about our software collection. We have had an Apple //e owner ask why there have been a number of Macintosh disks released in the past few months and only one Apple // disk. The reason is simple. Our members have not contributed any new // software to our collection from which we can generate a new disk. Fred Edwards, our DOS 3.3 disk librarian, stands ready and willing to accept contributions. (Remember, you get a free disk of your choice in swap for the one you give us which contains your contribution.) Our collections are built, in large part, on your generosity. If you write a useful program or type in from a magazine a public domain program, give it to us to share with everyone else and help our collection to grow.

Help At The Office. We want to thank yet another member for volunteering her time to help our much overworked office staff. Bonnie Palevich has been lending an extra pair of hands one day a week and it helps! Thanks, Bonnie. (Anybody else out there got a few extra hours?)

Garage Sale. We are scheduling the bi-annual garage sale (held in honor of the Apple's humble origins) for June. We would like to hold the event in Northern Virginia to save time for all the many faithful who travel round the Beltway to reach Bethesda. The problem is that the USUHS cafeteria, being free, is a tough act to follow. Can you folks in Virginia find a location that can match the price? Any old cafeteria or other large open space that will permit 500-700 people and three to four dozen tables (and costs little or nothing) will do. We would like to stick with the fourth Saturday in June, if possible. Please determine if the space is available for us and then contact Adrien Youell, program co-ordinator.

Video Projector. The club has for some time been looking for a video projector which can be used with all Apple equipment. The toughest constraints are imposed by the Macintosh with its higher scan rate. Up till recently, we were looking for one machine which could provide good low resolution color and good high resolution monochrome displays. We are now thinking instead of two machines, one for color and one for monochrome. These thoughts have been precipitated by the lack of an affordable machine with both capabilities. If you know of any equipment which can serve our needs, please contact Bernie Urban. Bernie

has been lugging computers around to various vendors to see what the displays look like in an effort to meet our needs and he would welcome any assistance in his search.

### Volunteers Needed.

Volunteer Coordinator. We are looking for someone who can help co-ordinate volunteers. This person would keep up on the needs for volunteer help and try to connect the volunteer with the job. About six hours a month should do it, most of which would be on the phone. You need to make sure that the volunteer understands what is needed and check with them periodically to see if they need any help.

Facilities Coordinator. Jim Taylor, who has worked with Chet Pletzke at the USUHS to schedule facilities, is being transferred away from the DC area. We want to extend a sincere thank you to Jim. He has taken the time to be at practically every meeting and to work with the USUHS staff and the guards to make sure every meeting met the needs of the membership. We are looking for another USUHS or Naval Hospital employee who can provide the kind of liaison Jim has given.

Disketeria Helpers. We need a volunteer to be the new disk librarian for Eamon disks, and a volunteer to screen and prepare donation-ware disks. If you can help, call John Malcolm or leave a message for him at the office.

Vote Counters. During late May and early June we need to count votes cast in the annual election. We need two or three people to give one evening. If you are willing to help out, please contact the office. This job requires no computer knowledge!

Questionnaire. In the next few months, we will be sending out a short questionnaire to a random sample of about 450 WAP members. If you receive a questionnaire please take the ten minutes or so needed to answer the questions and return it to us. It is being sent so that we can learn what you want from our organization. We are in need of help to enter the results into the computer for tabulation. It will take about six to eight hours total to enter the data. If you have a statistical package which can do the tabulations, and want to carry out the summarization, fine. However, that is not necessary as we already have sources for that part of the effort.

Software Speculation. If you look in the April, 1984 issue of BYTE magazine, you will see a review of an "about to be released" product called MacBASIC. In December of last year, the alpha test number had reached version number .975. By the start of the year, two books had already appeared on the market about this remarkable Apple program although no official release had yet been made. Anyone who has used Microsoft's version 1.0 BASIC certainly knew of its deficiencies in editing and access to the Mac's ROMs. In early 1985, Microsoft released their much improved version 2.0 (and offered purchasers of version 1.0 a \$57.00 upgrade). This new upgrade has the editing strenghths and ROM routine access ascribed to MacBASIC in the BYTE article. As of April 3, more than a year after BYTE had to have received the MacBASIC review article, no MacBASIC program. Do these facts have any connection?

contd. on pg 3

## CLASSIFIEDS

DONATIONS WANTED: If you are upgrading your computer, why not consider making a tax-deductible donation of your old Apple ][ to a non-profit organization? Our conservation-oriented group needs to enter the computer age, and we would appreciate it if someone would donate an Apple ][. Call John at 245-7488, M-F, 8:00-4:30. Thanks.

WANTED TO BUY: Apple /// with 256K. Call Geri, (703) 549-7331 days.

WANTED: Apple computer Time II clock card with software and documentation. Was sold by Applied Engineering of Dallas, TX among others. Desperately needed for research project. Willing to buy, rent or borrow for 1 week. Call Donald Mayes, (301) 589-4190.

WANTED: LISA 1.0 Capability. If you have a LISA 1.0 hardware/software configuration, there is need of your help to recover some files that NTIS still has on some 5.25 inch floppy disks. If you can help, please contact Allen Betts, NTIS, S-2028, Springfield, VA 22161, (703) 487-4760.

WANTED: A turnkey mailing label system for Quick File II on Apple //e with 128K, 2 drives, Apple Writer II word processing, and Imagewriter printer. If you have it, please call Otto Bernath, (301) 598-4820 day or evening.

AVAILABLE: LISA 2.0 Software. If you want the LISA 2.0 Software System and Applications programs (Office System, Guide, Write, Calc, Graph, Project, Draw, and List), please contact Donald Kornreich, (202) 472-5840 during the day until 4:00 PM, or (301) 292-9225 evenings. If you are a government agency, you can have it free. Otherwise, y;ou must offer something in return (e.g. ten new 3.5 inch floppy disks).

FOR SALE: 512K Macintosh, \$1695. With second drive, \$2075. Phone Linda or David, (301) 972-4263.

FOR SALE: Apple //e, two Disk II drives, Apple /// monitor, 80-column card, Apple numeric keypad, Apple paddles, Hayes CH joystick, System Saver fan and suppressor, Hayes Micromodem //e with Smartcom, Grappler+ with 16K print buffer, RF modulator, ProDOS, dozens of disks, tutorials, VisiCalc, Apple Writer //e and over 100 other programs. Includes warranty cards, books and all documentation. \$1600. Bill Shepherd, (301) 262-0155 anytime.

FOR SALE: 512K Ramboard for Mac XL. Call David or Linda, (301) 972-4263.

FOR SALE: Magnetic core memory. Two ferrite core memory modules 8 x 512 bits with built-in timing and control circuitry. Removed from military computer equipment, compact small size. Comes complete with all available documentation and wiring connectors. Asking \$30 apiece. Negot. Contact Don Mayes (301) 589-4190.

FOR SALE: Apple //e, Monitor ///, two disk drives, controller card, monitor stand, Apple 80-column card with additional 64K for a total of 128K, \$1150. Also, Z-80 card (\$90); Kensington System Saver fan and surge suppressor (\$50); Apple joystick (\$30); Epson FX-80 printer (\$375); adjustable tractor feed for Epson FX-80 (\$30); Practical Peripherals serial card (\$115); Grappler parallel printer card (\$90), Applesoft manual set of 3 (\$40), Apple //e Reference Manual (\$20). Call Lynn at (301) 845-2651, evenings.

RECEIVED a \$50 Gift Certificate for software from the

Software Center but need the money for something else. Are you planning to buy something there soon? Please contact Dorothy Moore, 762-1683.

FOR SALE: Apple Super Serial Card for Apple ][+ or //e. New, never used, \$100. Apple Silentype thermal printer with interface card and cable, paper, \$75. Call Dave Aiken (703) 476-4309 after 6:00 PM.

FOR SALE: (1) Cipher Data 9 track high-performance NRZ computer mag tape read/write head with Prom module, and others for small cassette & 8-track drive. Used only 100 hours. Original \$1000, asking \$30 for all. (2) RF signal generator, old time but works great for hobbyist applications. Asking \$20 or best offer. (3) Assorted meter movements including volts, amps, and db. Also assorted finned power rectifiers and DC hobby motors for cassette drives, robots, etc. Asking \$50 for the lot or negot. (4) Power supply for laser applications develops 10K volts, made by Hughes Corp. Asking \$40 or best offer. (5) Keyboards for Timex Sinclair computer, and other assorted calculator type membrane keypads. Asking \$15 apiece for keyboards and \$2.50 for the numerics. (6) DEC LA 36 terminal type keyboard with numeric functions. Fully ASCII encoded ready to plug in. Asking \$50 or best offer. (7) Apple II disk drive. Excellent condition, asking \$150. (8) Apple ][ computer keyboard encoder circuit board with ROM chip. New condition. Asking \$110 or best offer. Call Donald Mayes, (301) 589-4190.

# COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIEDS

FOR SALE: Apple //c 128K (an Apple sales award), never out of box, full warranty \$725. Call Geoff, (703) 845-0296.

FOR SALE: Apple //e Pro System, 128K, duo disk, Panasonic 1091 printer, AppleWorks software, misc. supplies. Only 3 months old. \$1,895, or take over payments. Call 972-7191 after 5:00 PM.

President's Corner contd. from pg 2

In late 1984, MacWorld magazine reviewed the "about to be released" virtual memory version of MacWrite, the word processor that comes free with the Mac. All Mac owners (especially those with only 128K) began to quiver at the expanded possibilities they would soon experience. "Unofficial" copies of this new MacWrite (versions 3.18, 3.6, 3.8 and more recently 4.0) appeared in the "underground" network of starved Macovites. In early 1985, Microsoft began shipping WORD, their virtual memory word processor, the only competition to the "lower-priced" MacWrite (still only distributed officially as the RAM-based, version 2.2.)

A more devious mind might wonder if Apple and Microsoft had reached some kind of "understanding" regarding Apple products which might challenge new Microsoft entries. If you were Apple you would find yourself between the often-referred to "rock and a hard place". Either risk losing the much sought after support of Microsoft to develop for the Mac or withhold, from a starved but captive audience, lower-priced alternatives which have been rumored and demonstrated but not officially released. What would you do if you lived in Cupertino?

**9** 8

¶Office

¶ 15

9 22

1 29

9

Ø

I

П

Я

q

V	<b>Aay 19</b>	85 •			SIGNEWS
	WEDNE SDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	APPLE /// SIG meets on the second Thursday of the month at 7:30 PM. The next meeting will be on May 9th at Walter Reed. See Apple /// News
9 9	1	N 2 SigMac 1 N7:30PM-Lady1	3	1 4 1 48ASE II	elsewhere in this issue.  Apple //c meets each month after

¶ 11 SigMac

19AM-USUHS

ILISA-USUHS

NADD leWorks

1 18 PFS

1 25

Я

1

٩

ď

¶File&Report

1Printers -

¶Balloting

Nof Lourdes; N2nd contd. NTutorial NDIsabledSIGNGAMESIG 19:00 AM

17PM-CCCC;->17:30PM-Off.10ffice

9 17

¶ 24

g

9

9

q

9

9

P

9 31

¶ 9STOCKSIG¶ 10

¶Apple /// ¶

¶Walter Reed¶

¶ 16

¶Pascal SIG ¶

18:00 PM 1

9Office-Hard9

1Disks 1

9 23

1EDS IG

17:30 PM

10ffice

q

q

1 30

17:30PM

Apple //c meets each month after the regular Wap meeting.

APPLESEEDS is the special interest group for our younger members. They meet during the regular WAP meeting. See Appleseeds news elsewhere in this issue.

PAPP leworks DISABLEDSIG meets on the lst Thurs-Trut.9AM-Off day of each month - See the Dis-abledSIG column elsewhere in this issue. Call Jay Thal for details.

19AM-Office; EDSIG - the education 1Forth SIG interest group - meets on the 4th 110AM-Office Thursday of the month at the 15-----office. See the EDSIG page elsewhere in this issue.

SWAP Meeting FORTHSIG will hold its next meeting on Saturday, May 18 at 10:00 AM in the WAP office.

> GAMESIG meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:30 PM at the office. The next meeting is May 2.

> LAWSIG has been reorganized. Watch the Journal for more news.

> LISA/Macintosh XL SIG meets after the SigMac meeting on the second Saturday of the month. See LISA/ MAC XL SIG News elsewhere in this

GOSIG – watch for further details a later issue of the Journal.

WSIG will meet just after the gular Washington Apple Pi meeting d conducts a "drop-in" for new ple owners on Thursday evenings om 7:30-9:00 PM in the office. ey will answer questions and try help new owners get their sysms up and running.

G, the Pascal Interest Group, ets on the third Thursday of each onth at 8:00 PM at the Club fice. The topics for the next o meetings are:

May 16 - Hard Disks and Apple Pasca1

June 20 - PACKED in Apple Pascal.

-SIG (formerly ASMSIG) meets on e third Monday of each month at 00 PM in the WAP office. For rther details, call Ray Hobbs at 0-7484.

gMac meets on the 1st Thursday of ch month (programmers's meeting) 7:30 PM at Our Lady of Lourdes hool, 7500 Pearl Street, Bethes-, MD; and usually on the 2nd turday (general meeting) from 00 AM to 12:30 PM at USUHS.

OCKSIG meetings are on the second ursday at 8:00 PM at the WAP fice.

Telecom SIG usually meets after the regular WAP meeting.

· June 1985
-------------

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNE SDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	LOG
	9 9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9 9	1 1 1 1 1		9 1 1 9 9	NEW reg and App fro The
2	9 3 9	¶Tutorial #1	NDeadline Nfor Journal NArticles	•	K-Thursday M6th contd. MDIsabledSIG	∏9AM-USUHS; ILISA/Mac XL	to ten PIC mee
9	1 10 9 1	¶Beginning ¶Tutorial #2° ¶7:30 PM	¶Executive ¶Board	1 13STOCKSIG 18PM Office; 19Apple // 17:30 PM at?1	9 9	15	Of i
16	1 17 1PI-SIG 18:00 PM 10ffice 1	9 18 9Beginning 9Tutorial #3 17:30 PM 9Office	a a	9 20 1Pascal SIG 18PM-Office 1PACKED In 1App. Pascal		1 22 NWAP Meeting 19AM-Garage NSale ?	fu: 490
23	9 24 9 9	¶ 25 ¶Beginning ¶Tutorial #4 ¶7:30 PM ¶Office	d G	T 27 TEDSIG T7:30 PM TOffice	9 28 6	29 1	Sig eac at Sci da Sai
30	9 9 9	g g	a 9 9 9 9	ୟ ପ ପ	9 9 0	9 9 9	STO Thu of f

WAP

12

19

26

WAP

SUNDAY

1

9

¶Bas Ic

-----------

11 13

¶ 20

¶ 27

¶Day

10ffice

¶Closed

TPI SIG

18:00 PM

¶Memorial

¶Office

MONDAY

-->¶ 6 Apple ¶ 7

for Journal 17:30 Office Trutorial #19Board

Articles ¶Business ¶7:30 PM ¶7:30 PM

П П

2

TUE SDAY

Deadline 9/// Tutr. ¶Beginning ¶Executive ¶8PM Office;¶

10ffice

¶Beginning

9 21

¶Beginning

17:30 PM

9Office

V 28

NTutorial #39

1Beginning 1

¶Tutorial #4¶

17:30 PM

¶Office

17:30 PM

10ffice

¶Tutorial #2¶

1 14

### MINUTES

### SUMMARY OF MARCH EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

The Executive Board of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. met on March 13, 1985 at the WAP office. In the near future, we will arrange for Visa and Master Charge cards to be accepted by the office. The limitations of the WAP ABBS were discussed. The Board voted not to renew membership in IAC. A random sample of members will be polled about various aspects of WAP.

#### MARCH GENERAL MEETING

WAP, Ltd. met at the USUHS on March 23, 1985 at 10:00 AM with David Morganstein presiding. The meeting was recorded for Voice of America. New member 6502 was announced. A call was made for nominations of officers. Nominations will be accepted until the end of the April general meeting. Members are urged to volunteer their time - new ideas will help WAP. Rich Wasserstrom announced the return of volunteers to WAP's group purchase activity and the new phone number will be announced when installed. A location is needed for the summer garage sale - tentatively set for the June meeting. A site in Virginia is preferred. WAP's Pascal book, "Perfect Pascal Programs", edited by Bob Platt is available in the WAP office for \$9.50 and by mail order for \$11.00. Bernie Urban announced that advertising would be allowed on the Buy/Sell ABBS at the rate of \$10 per 255 characters per month. Members were asked to express their willingness to pay for an ABBS password if the fee would result in an expanded system.

The main presentation was on "ProDOS, given by Richard Langston II.

# MEETING REPORT – MARCH 23

The report of the ProDOS presentation at the March 23 meeting of Washington Apple Pi will be delayed until the June issue, due to a broken elbow sustained by Richard Langston II. We wish him a speedy recovery.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

Apple user groups may reprint without prior permission any portion of the contents herein, provided proper author, title and publication credits are given.

Membership dues for Washington Apple Pi are \$27.00 for the first year and \$20.00 per year thereafter, beginning in the month joined. If you would like to join, please call the club office or write to the office address. A membership application will be mailed to you. Subscriptions to the Washington Apple Pi Journal are not available. The Journal is distributed as a benefit of membership.

Current Office hours are:

Monday - Friday - 10 AM to 2:30 PM Tues. & Thurs. - 7 to 9:30 PM Saturday - 12:00 to 3:00 PM \*

\* Note change in Saturday hours.

### EVENT QUEUE

Washington Apple Pi meets on the 4th Saturday (usually) of each month at the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (USUHS), Building B, 4301 Jones Bridge Road, Bethesda, MD, on the campus of the National Naval Medical Center. Library transactions, Journal pickup, memberships, etc. are from 8:45 - 10:00 AM. From 9:00 to 10:00 AM there is an informal "Help" session in the auditorium. The main meeting starts promptly at 10:00, at which time all sales and services close so that volunteers can attend the meeting. A sign interpreter and reserved seating are provided for the hearing impaired.

Following are dates and topics for upcoming months:

May 25 - Printers June 22 - Garage Sale

Dates for SigMac are:

May 2 - Programmer's Meeting at Our Lady of Lourdes May 11 - Main Meeting at USUHS

The Executive Board of Washington Apple Pi meets on the second Wednesday of each month at 7:30 PM at the office. All members are welcome to attend. (Sometimes an alternate date is selected. Call the office for any late changes.)

# JOB MART

### POSITION WANTED

Apple computer instruction in the general Frederick, MD area. Instruction on the Apple //e, Macintosh and assorted software. Personalized service and reasonable rates. Call Lynn R. Trusal (301) 845-2651, evenings with no calls after 10:00 PM.

### HELP WANTED

Lecturers are needed at the University of Technology in Lae, Papua, New Guinea, to teach aspects of computer science. Between one and three pople are needed to teach system design and analysis, data structure, COBOL and Pascal, and data processing. Salary is between \$1400 and \$1900 per month with 2 1/2 days per month vacation. Airfare and housing are provided. Equipment is Apple with Corvus and Prime 550. Contact Richard Muffley, VITA, 1815 North Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209. (703) 276-1800.

# DISK DRIVES SPECIAL PRICES

SHUGART SA400

\$100.00

MCI APPLE® COMPATIBLE
IN CASE WITH DATA CABLE

\$140.00

HARD DISK

SCALL

54" ALIGN

\$ 30.00

5%" REPAIR

\$ 55.00

## SALMAGUNDI LTD.

144 Church St. N.W., Suite 100 Vienna, Virginia 22180 Phone: **(703) 938-1212** 



# WAP HOTLIN€ For Use by WAP Members Only

Have a problem? The following club members have agreed to help other members. PLEASE, keep in mind that the people listed are YOLUNITEERS. Respect all telephone restrictions, where listed, and no calls after 10:00 PM except where indicated. Users of the Hotline are reminded that calls regarding commercial software packages should be limited to those you have purchased. Please do not call about copied software for which you have no documentation. Telephone numbers are home phones unless otherwise specified.

Hotline Proctor	Paul Koskos	(301)	279-0671	Hard Disks			
General .	laka Bau	(2011	672-1721	Corvus & Omninet	Tom Vier (4-11AM)		
General.	John Day Dave Harvey		672-1721 527-2704	Sider	Jaxon Brown		350-3283
	Robert Martin		498-6074	Languages (A-Applesof	Barry Fox (BBS) t Iminteger Papas	(703)	553-0821
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			A A			251-6369
Accounting Packages				A,I	Jeff Dillon		422-6458
Accountant(Dec.Sup.)			524-0937	A	Richard Langston	(301)	869-7466
BPI Programs	Jaxon Brown		350-3283	Α	Hark Pankin		524-0937
Home Accountant Howardsoft (Tax)			460-0754 460-0754	A, I, H	Richard Untied		596-8816
nowardsort (18x)	Leon Raesty	(301)	400-0754	A,I,H H	John Love Raymond Hobbs		569-2294 490-7484
APPLE SSC	Bernie Benson	(301)	951-5294	P	Donn Hoffman *		578-8905
				Forth	Bruce Field	(301)	340-7038
Apple TechNotes	Lance Bell		550-9064	LISP	Fred Haef		471-1479
	Shirley Weaver	(301)	761-2479				
Anniallauha	Carl Eisen	(2021	35 4 - 40 3 3	Math/ O.R. Applns.	Hark Pankin	(703)	524-0937
AppleWorks	J.J. Finkelstein		354-4837 652-0375	Montton DCR Color	John Day	(201)	672-1721
	Jay Jones (Balt.)			Monitor, RGB Color	John Day	(301)	0/2-1/21
	•			Operating Systems			
Communications Packag				Apple DOS	Richard Langston	(301)	869-7466
Anchor Hark 12	George Kinal(7-10)				John Love		569-2294
Apple Hodems		(301)	229-2578 672-1721	65.01	Richard Untied		596-8816
ASCII Express	John Day Dave Harvey		527-2704	CP/M			971-2621
Noor Capital	Harv Redd		944-2150		Ray Hobbs Leon Raesly *		490-7484 460-0754
			553-0821	ProDOS	Richard Langston		
BIZCOMP Modem	Jeremy Parker	(301)	229-2578		John Love		569-2294
General	Tom Hebiker		867-7463				
Hayes Smartmodem	Bernie Benson		951-5294	Printers			
Smartcom I YISITERH	Harmon Pritchard Steve Wildstrom		564-0039	General	Walt Francis	(202)	966-5742
XTALK CP/H Comm.	Bernie Benson		951-5294	Apple Color Plotter	Leon Raesly * John Day		460-0754 672-1721
	bernite bengun	13017	,,,,,,,,,	Apple Dalsy Wheel	John Day		672-1721
Computers, Specific				Apple Dot Matrix	Joan B. Dunham .		
Apple //c	John Day	(301)	672-1721	Daisywriter 2000	Bill Etue		620-2103
	Jorge Osterling		671-5797	•	Henry Greene		363-1797
41	Scott Rullman		779-5714	IDS 460	Jeff Stetekluh		521-4882
Apple //e LISA/Hac XL	Scott Rullman		779-5714	Imagewriter	John Day		672-1721
LISA/Hat Xt	John Day Don Kornreich		672-1721 292-9225	HX-80	Scott Rullman		779-5714
Hacintosh:	DON KOI III E I CII	1301,	272 7223	NEC 8023	Jeff Dillon Bill Hark		434-0405 779-8938
General	Steve Hunt	(301)	262-9080	Okidata	Fred Feer		978-7724
	Scott Rullman		779-5714		Michael Proffitt		
	Donald Schmitt		334-3265		Dan Robrish		530-4202
	Rob Clark		850-2016	Scribe	Phil Leber		378-4391
Chart Comm. & Hodems	Terry Honks		471-4610	Silentype	Bruce Field	(301)	340-7038
Conta. a moderns	Steve Hunt Tom Warrick		262-9080 656-4389	Sagardehaate	1000 000014	(2011	460-0764
Digitizers	Joann Stewart		527-4072	Spreadsheets	Leon Raesly * Walt Francis		460-0754 966-5742
File Vision	Steve Hunt		262-9080	Lotus 1-2-3	Walt Francis		966-5742
Hard Disk	David Jamison(day)				Roy Rosfeld		340-7962
Hardware			948-7440	Hult Iplan	Terry Prudden		933-3065
Inside Hac			330-1422	VisiCalc	Walt Francis		966-5742
HacDraw	Don Landing Tom Berilla		690-1010 434-3256	Samuelehaak 2 A			460-0754
MacLion (DBMS)	Hark Hiani		362-8123	Spreadsheet 2.0 (Mag1Calc)	Leon Raesly •	(301)	460-0754
MacProject	Jay Lucas		751-3332	SuperCalc Ver. 2.0	Leon Raesly *	(301)	460-0754
	Tom Warrick	(301)	656-4389		,		
MacWrite	Hary Hockmeyer		897-5495	Statistical Packages	Jim Carpenter		371-5263
Haclerminal	Jon Hardis		330-1422		Hark Pankin	(703)	524-0937
HS Basic	Hary Hockmeyer Tom Warrick		897-5495 656-4389	Stock Harket	Robert Wood	17033	903-0501
Hultiplan	John Boblitz		356-9384	Stock Harket	Konerf Moca	(/03)	893-9591
	Don Landing		690-1010	Time-Sharing	Dave Harvey	(7031	527-2704
	Steve Hunt		262-9080	· ····································	ouve marvey	(,,,,	
	Walt Francis		966-5742	Word Processors	Walt Francis	(202)	966-5742
Multiplan/Chart	Bob Pulgino		379-0512	Apple Writer II	Dianne Lorenz		530-7881
Hus 1cWorks Word	Skip Horvath		536-4091				460-0754
MOTO	Harty Hilrod	(301)	464-2154	Executive Secretary	Louis Biggle		967-3977
Data Bases				Format [[	Henry Donahoe		298-9107
dBase 11	Paul Bublitz	(301)	261-4124	Gutenberg & Jr.	Nell Huncy Can. Harris Silverstone		298-3964 435-3582
	John Staples		759-3461	Letter Perfect	Cara Cira		468-6118
	Leon Raesly *	(301)	460-0754				460-0754
DB Haster	Dave Einhorn		593-8420	Hagic Window and II	Joyce C. Little	(301)	321-2989
Data Perfect			460-0754	Peach Text	Carl Elsen		354-4837
Data Factory	Bob Schmidt		736-4698	PIE Writer/Apple PIE			643-1848
General Hanager	Normand Bernache Leon Raesly *		935-5617 460-0754	ScreenWriter II	Peter Combes		251-6369
List Handler	Jon Yaupel		977-3054	Supertext 11	E. E. Carter Peter Rosden		363-2342 229-2288
PFS	Bill Etue		620-2103	Word Handler	Jon Yaupel		977-3054
	Ben Ryan		469-6457	Word Juggler //e	Carl Eisen		354-4837
A 1.1511	Jenny Spevak	(202)	362-3887	Word Star			460-0754
Quickfile II	J.J. Finkelstein	(301)	652-9375	Calla un			
Expediter Compiler	Peter Rosden	(3011	229-2288	Calls up until midnigi	nt are ok.		
- provide complete		.501)	,				

Graphics VisiPlot Bill Schultheis (703) 538-4575 Lee Raesly • (301) 460-0754

# EDSIG NEWS by Peter Combes

### EDSIG Calendar

Thursday, April 25, at 7.30 p.m.

"Making making lessons easy - some new authoring systems." - Peter Combes.

Thursday, May 23, at 7.30 p.m.

"Apples for High School English"

All EDSIG meetings are now held in the Washington Apple Pi offices at 8227 Woodmont Ave., Bethesda, MD.

### Meeting Report

Tuesday, March 28, 1985

### "Apple Computer Clubs in Schools"

Obviously, Apple Pi believes that Apple clubs are a good idea. Apple has been encouraging the idea of having computer clubs run in schools. Computer Publishing Services, Inc. of Lowell, Massachusetts, is contracted by Apple to manage Apple Computer Clubs.

At the EDSIG meeting we saw an example of the kit supplied by CPS to help teachers start clubs in their schools. The kit includes twenty student activity posters, the book "The Apple Guide to Personal Computers in Education", three recruiting posters, and an advisor organizing manual.

The manual has advice on the Goals and purposes of a club, how to start one, networking, parent involvement, preliminary groundwork, publicity, meetings, membership, setting up a computer room, club activities, and fund raising. Sample membership cards and even press releases are also included. A small newsletter, "Computer Student", is published. One of the things this explains is the Apple Computer Clubs' Competition '85 - "a contest for young people and computer club advisors to see who can devise and create the best unique and useful things to do with their Apple computers." Prizes include an Apple //e, Appleworks, and Apple Logo. Last year's winners include a class of fifth graders in Midlothia, Virginia, who wrote an extensive language arts/adventure story. A middle school in Schenectady, New York, designed a program to help travelers at Albany County Airport. A fifth and sixth grade teacher in Berlin, Maryland, wrote a simulation of The War of 1812.

Apple Computer Clubs claim over 15,000 clubs - over 300 in Maryland - involving over 300,000 young people. However, a quick telephone investigation was disappointing. Although everybody we rang had heard of such clubs, and some even admitted to having the manual, none said that he had a club currently running. If you are running one of these clubs, EDSIG would like to hear from you. If we get sufficient responses we will set up a round table meeting to exchange experiences.

EDSIG is also looking for high school teachers who have used Apples in the teaching of English (not EFL); this for the May meeting. Call the chairman at (301) 251-6369.

# DOES IT SOUND GREEK TO YOU? by

John A. Love, II

Over the past year I have been publishing a regular series in the Washington Apple Pi Journal on Assembly language programming.

If you are interested, genuinely interested, in learning more about Assembly language, I will be teaching a 9-session tutorial on this subject in Fairfax county, starting in May - June, 1985. I plan to cover the following material:

- o Syntax of the allowable opcodes and operands.
- o Selected portions of the F8 ROM code.
- o Selected portions of the Applesoft ROM code.

Please call me at (703) 569-2294 if you are interested - even if you only think you are interested. Let's talk about your particular interests in Assembly language. As an instructor, my only wish is to convey the knowledge you seek.

### VOLUNTEERS NEEDED FOR UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

The College of Library and Information Services (CLIS) at the University of Maryland, College Park, has a small information processing laboratory and administers a larger facility for the division of Human and Community Resources. There are about sixteen microcomputers (Apple ][+, //e, IBM PC/XT) and a moderate amount of software, including telecommunications and a local area network. The College is interested in finding volunteer retired seniors who are residents of Prince Georges County to help to extend the operating hours of the facilities by providing security for hardware and software and by giving varying amounts of first aid assistance to computer users. Computer tutorials, training, and hands-on computer experience with many software packagaes will be provided for these volunteers.

For administrative information please call Helene V. Husbands, Project Director (Acting), Retired Senior Volunteer Program - (301) 699-2675.

For technical information please call Bill Pitt. Associate Librarian, CLIS Library - (301) 454-6003. 🕏



### Q & A

# by Bruce F. Field

There has been considerable interest in using the MousePaint program with printers other than the Imagewriter (the only printer that is supported by the program). S. C. Kim Hunter wrote to describe a solution he developed to print Christmas cards, and I pass along some of his comments.

"Fontrix software by Data Transforms has a unique Virtual Memory system for multiple screen graphics which allows one to merge several graphic screens together for editing and simultaneous printing such that an entire printer page can be filled. But it has rather limited drawing ability, far below MousePaint. MousePaint can be used to create the screens which can then be transferred to Fontrix for printing, and Fontrix supports many printers, including the NEC 8023.

"My Christmas card consists of eight Apple graphic screens, two on each quarter page of the folded card. The Christmas tree on the front is two screens, done entirely with MousePaint. If you unfold the card, you see that the inside text is upside down on the page. I used the Fontrix Script font to generate the text, saved the Fontrix graphics screens, transferred them to MousePaint, use the "flip horiontal, flip vertical" commands to invert them, and then sent them back to Fontrix.

"Since MousePaint is ProDOS, and Fontrix is DOS 3.3, ProDOS Convert has to be used to transfer the files. Data Transforms says they don't have a ProDOS version, even though Apple, Inc. shows it on their list of ProDOS software. No doubt a ProDOS version will soon show up. "

- Q. I purchased some time ago a Switch-A-Slot from Southern California Research Group and used it quite successfully for some time. At one point I had a John Bell 6522 card, a Hayes Micromodem, and a Mockingboard in it. Then I bought an Apple Mouse for my //e. I cannot put the Mouse card in the Switch-A-Slot. If it is there, and the switch set to the Mouse card's location, fine. But, no other card in the Switch-A-Slot can be used! If the Mouse interface card is removed, no problems. As I understand it, the Switch-A-Slot has all cards connected to the Apple, but only applies voltage to the one selected. Have you any idea what the trouble is?
- A. It's difficult to tell exactly what the problem is without using some diagnostic equipment to look at the electrical signals, but what is apparently happening is that the Mouse card is pulling one or more of the signal lines low, even when it is not powered, interfering with the operation of the other cards. Even if we know exactly which signal line is causing the problem there is no simple solution. The only alternative is to rearrange your cards so that the Mouse card can be put inside the Apple and a card that is compatible with the Switch-A-Slot be moved there. At least you have sounded a warning to other potential users of Switch-A-Slot.
- Q. What are the advantages in upgrading my Apple //e from DOS 3.3 to ProDOS?



A. There are actually no modifications that have to be made to your hardware to use ProDOS. (Apple ][ and ][+ owners must have a Language card installed.) Commercial programs that run under ProDOS will come with a copy of ProDOS on the disk and you boot it like any other disk; you won't know the difference. If you wish to write your Applesoft programs using ProDOS you will need the ProDOS User's Kit, a disk and manual available from your dealer.

The advantage of ProDOS is mostly that it is faster than DOS 3.3 in loading and saving programs and Although ProDOS uses the language card you will still only have about 36K of memory left for Applesoft programs after loading ProDOS. ProDOS has a special garbage collection function that works much faster than Applesoft. ProDOS also supports pathnames and directory files to make it easier to use a hard disk that contains hundreds of files. A directory file is another catalog that contains the names of files associated with that In ProDOS you can have a number of directory. separate directories each with it's own list of files. To make things even more complicated directories can also contain the names of other directories tories. A pathname is a road map from the disk volume name to the file, through the directory names. For example, MYDISK/LETTERS/GEORGE is a pathname that looks for the file GEORGE in the directory LETTERS on the disk MYDISK, ProDOS will look in both drives (if you have two) to find the disk MYDISK, you don't have to tell it where the disk is physically located. If you have extended memory 80-column card (the one with the extra 64K of memory) in your //e (all //c's have this card) you can use it as a RAM Disk. Instead of saving to slow disk you can use the memory on the card as a fast temporary disk.

The May issue of A+ magazine had two articles on ProDOS written with beginners in mind.

- Q. Is there any way to change the Imagewriter to print sideways when using a program like "Sideways"?
- A. No. The Imagewriter and all other dot matrix printers that I know of are designed to print only in the normal way. To get other kinds of printing, special programs must be used that generate graphics characters and use the printer in the graphics mode.
- Q. In changing from an Apple ][+ to a //e, are the old peripheral cards transferrable (Micromodem II, Softcard, Parallel printer card)? Can damage be done when using a trial and error method?
- A. Almost all cards that work in a ][ or ][+ should work in the //e. There might be some minor problems with the software on the card not being incompatible with the //e software stored in ROM, but this will not cause any damage. Just make sure that you have the power off when you insert or remove any cards or I guarantee you will generate lots of damage.
- Q. Is there any way to consolidate several spreadsheets into one, automatically using the contd.

spreadsheet functions in Appleworks?

- A. There doesn't appear to be any way to consolidate spreadsheets with the formulas intact. You can print the spreadsheets to DIF files and load them back in, but you get only the text and numbers you lose the formulas. You could also print to the clipboard and load multiple spreadsheets into the word processor. This is a one way street; it is not possible to go back from the word processor to the spreadsheet. I think your only solution is to type in your spreadsheet again.
- Q. I have just updated to an Apple //e. On my old ][+ I used a word processor that expected a "shift-key mod" to enter upper and lower case characters. Obviously, the //e doesn't need a shift-key mod. Well the word processor now only enters lower case! HELP! What do I do?
- A. Some word processors have a mode where they can be locked into upper case only characters. After you do this, release the caps lock key on your //e and see if you don't get proper upper and lower case using the shift key normally. If not, it's time for a new word processor.
- Q. When using the Super File Cabinet program which uses the machine language Ampersort routine, I'm finding that Ampersort is failing to sort two digit numbers correctly, i.e. 20, 3.1, 1.6 are sorted to 3.1, 20, 1.6). How can I fix this?
- A. Don't sort those numbers. Seriously, Ampersort only sorts strings of characters and doesn't know or care if they are actually numbers. Each character in the string is represented by an ASCII code value and Ampersort uses these code values to do the sort. In your example, the two characters 2 and 0 are ASCII 50 and 48; 3.1 is ASCII 51, 46, and 49; 1.6 is ASCII 49, 46, and 54. (These values can be found by looking up the characters in any ASCII table.) In your example you appear to be sorting in reverse alphabetic order, from highest ASCII value to lowest, rather that lowest to highest as is normal. In any case the highest valued first character is 51 so 3.1 comes first, next is 50 so 20 comes next, last is 49 and thus 1.6 is last. When Ampersort is used like this it is not possible to correctly sort numbers that contain decimal points.
  - All is not lost however if you just want to sort whole numbers. If you use numbers like 3, 12, and 850 these will be sorted to 12, 850, and 3. This is because the numbers do not each have the same number of digits. If instead you entered the numbers as 003, 012, and 850 then they would be sorted properly.
- Q. In BASIC, when EXECing a DOS file which starts with a number, there is a point in time when disk I/O has stopped and the ASCII code in the file resides in a buffer, but nothing has been done with it. The code will then be passed by DOS to the Interpreter and converted into a BASIC line. Why can the user not POKE the ASCII values into the same buffer, set the appropriate pointers and flags, and change a running Applesoft or Integer BASIC program "on the fly" without extra machine language routines? I have tried everything I can think of to accomplish this without success. Any suggestions?
- A. Your explanation of how BASIC program lines get EXECed into an existing program is mostly correct.

One key point you have neglected is that in order for the interpreter to input program lines it must not be running a BASIC program. The interpreter can either be in the command mode where it displays a prompt and is waiting for commands or program lines to be typed in, or it can be in the run mode, running the BASIC program. When DOS EXECs a file it temporarily sets the interpreter to the command mode, "POKEs" the BASIC line into the keyboard buffer, calls the interpreter to parse (convert) the line, and then start the program running again from where it left off. If you stop the BASIC program from running you can't use POKE to tell the interpreter to parse the line in the buffer. How can you execute Applesoft instructions if Applesoft isn't running? You will always need some kind of machine language program (DOS for example) that can perform this function.

Two articles have appeared in Call -A.P.P.L.E. that discuss machine language programs to add lines to running Applesoft programs. David Lingwood had a program in the January 1981 issue that allows you to replace a dummy REM with a string that is typed in during execution of the program. A program by Cornelis Bongers in the September 1982 issue was somewhat more ambitious allowing execution of strings from within a program (as Lingwood) but also execution of strings in the immediate mode.

- Q. Why does the Penultimate Input Nearly Anything Subroutine cause a Basic program to sometimes modify itself? Enclosed are listings of a program that exhibits this phenomenon. The G\$ in line 5085 gets changed when the program is run. During the trouble shooting process, it was noted that the change did not occur until the variable I in line 5180 reached the value of 6.
- A. I have looked over the program listings you sent and don't see anything wrong with them. I suspect that you may have a hardware, i.e. memory, problem. Memory errors can be particularly troublesome and hard to track down. On my //e I had a bad memory chip that changed a program line in one particular Applesoft program only when the program was loaded from or saved to disk. If I loaded the program and made the correction, the program ran fine. I could list it, modify it, do anything but save it. If I saved the corrected version it ended up wrong on the disk. Eventually I found that accessing a certain memory location (one that DOS happened to use) caused another completely different location to be changed - weird! A clue that it might be a hardware problem is that you call the input routine in line 5090 before any changes occur in the By the time you get to line 5180 where you say the change happens, you aren't using the input routine at all. Try running your program on a different computer and see if the problem still occurs.
- Q. I have a problem with printer interface cards and perhaps you could provide a solution. My system is an Apple //e with extended 80-column card. I have a Microtec Dumpling-64 parallel card in slot #1 and an Apple Serial card in slot #2. The only case where the serial card will not work is from a BASIC program or keyboard, using the "PR#" command, with the 80-column card installed. This is the case with both DOS and ProDOS. I would very much appreciate knowing if there is a way to get this configuration working from BASIC.
- A. According to the Apple manual for the 80-column card, you must first turn the card off before you can use a printer. To do this from Applesoft use

the following command, PRINT CHR\$(21). This turns the 80-column card off and puts you back in the 40-column mode. You should now be able to use your printer with the PR#2 command (i.e. PRINT CHR\$(4) "PR#2"). When you are finished printing, turn the 80-column card back on with PRINT CHR\$(4) "PR#3".

The 80-column card not only "hooks" into the output so stuff can be printed on the screen, it also looks at the keyboard so it can trap keystrokes like ESC Ctrl-Q that control the operation of the card. When you disconnect the output part and connect it to your printer the 80-column card gets confused and doesn't want to work properly.

- Q. I have an Apple ][+ that I would like to expand to 128K of RAM memory. Is it possible to adapt one of the Apple //e 64K 80-column expansion cards for this purpose?
- A. No. Aside from the electrical considerations, the //e 80-column memory cards are designed to plug into the auxiliary slot which is physically larger than the standard ][+ or //e peripheral slots.

The reverse will work however. You can take memory expansion cards designed for the Apple ][+ and use them in the //e. These cards can be used with some programs, but they are not exactly the same as the //e extended 80-column cards. You will not be able to take advantage of double hi-res graphics or the ProDOS RAM disk. Because most new software is being written for the //e type cards I don't recommend buying the old ][+ cards for use in the //e.

- Q. Are the new ROMs (for the enhanced //e) any easier to read?
- A. No, the new character generator ROM has replaced some of the lesser used characters with special graphics characters that are useful for drawing boxes and whatnot on the text screen. These characters are used with, among other things, the Apple Mouse to create Mac-like pull down menus and dialog boxes. The basic resolution of the Apple, which mostly controls the readability, remains at 280 dots horizontal by 192 dots vertically in the text mode.
- Q. What is a good book for learning about the "inner workings" of DOS 3.3 or ProDOS?
- A. Beneath Apple DOS and Beneath Apple ProDOS by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner (published by Quality Software) are probably the best books on the subject. They have some information that is useful for beginners who want to know how DOS works, as well as more detailed information useful for machine language programmers.



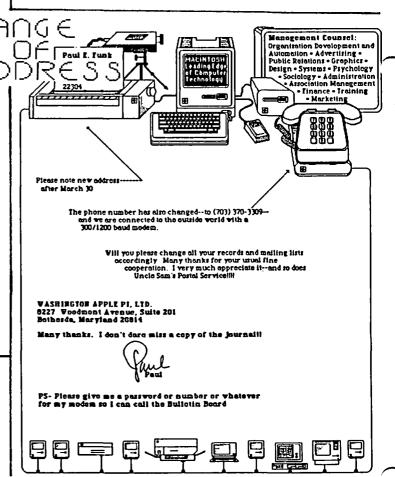
# APPLESEEDS NEWS by Ian M. Thal

Well, those of you who do regularly read this column will have noticed that last month James Gwertzman wrote it due to my absence. Now, for those of you who do not normally read this column: AppleSeeds is a young person's special interest group (our membership ranges from 9-16 years of age), which meets during the main meetings (10:00 AM) in the cafeteria at USUHS.

ITEM: VOA (Voice of America), as many of you know, was doing a story on computer users' groups, and WAP was one of the clubs featured (as well as many of its SIG's). 'Seeds was also featured. (Has anyone heard it? I don't have shortwave.)

ITEM: Joshua Goldberg has resigned as editor of the AppleSeeds News, which means I am now editor instead of acting editor.

ITEM: We (AppleSeeds in general) have decided to change Tim Sweeney's office of Treasurer to Officer at Large, due to the fact that we do not have a treasury.



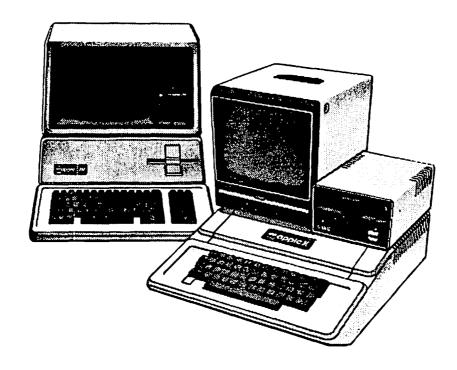
Take a tip from Paul and keep the office posted on your change of address. (It costs WAP 30 cents for each forwarding of a piece of mail.) It isn't necessary to be as fancy as Paul's notice, but we do enjoy the artwork!

# There's only one place to buy apples.

### AT FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS !!!

As an Authorized Apple Dealer we offer a full selection of both Apple Hardware and Software at low, low prices.

Also, as an Authorized Service Center we provide fast and efficient service on all Apple products.



# FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Microcomputer Systems And Peripherals
5726 INDUSTRY LANE-FREDERICK, MD.- (301)694-8884



### DAISYWHEELING:

# Graphics - Program features by Arsen Darnay

By way of introduction to an article to follow this one, I'd like to discuss what makes for a good graphic design program on the Apple ][ family of computers.

Graphics are a somewhat arcane subject. Most people don't get into it because you really need a color monitor to use graphics software, and unless you have some occupational requirement to create graphics, you don't go to the expense in money and learning. For that reason, information about desirable 'specs' is not as widely available as, say, information about spreadsheets, word processors, and data base programs. I'd like to make an effort to correct that in a small way.

Here, then, is a personal view of what kind of features you might be looking for when searching for a graphics program. Next month I'll compare two programs - the Digital Paintbrush and the Gibson Light Pen - and show how each measures up or falls short.

Single Input. The device you're using for input should be the only device you should have to use. If it's a mouse, for instance, the mouse, alone, should let you do whatever is needed (except typing text, say). Some programs require that you enable and disable the drawing implement by pressing one or more keys - press Space, say, to turn on drawing, press it again to turn off drawing. It is also nice, however, to be able to use the keyboard as an alternative input device (see below).

**Drawing.** It is desirable to have a wide range of drawing utilities - free hand, lines, and curves. Free hand drawing on the rather poor resolution of even the 'high' resolution screen is a disappointment at first. Hence it is almost necessary to have help.

Line drawing is a common feature. You 'anchor' a point on screen and then move the cursor to another point. A line appears, connecting the points, and keeps moving as you move the cursor until you 'pin' the line down - whereupon it becomes a permanent part of the drawing.

Curve plotting is done by placing dots on screen and then, on command, connecting them to one another - one of the nicest drawing features I've ever encountered.

Shapes. Most software provides methods for drawing circles and rectangles. It is nice to have, in addition, the ability to draw ovals and parallelograms as well. I've yet to encounter a program that will let you draw circles from other than a frontal perspective yet you will constantly want to turn your circles this way and that and won't be permitted by the software.

Brushes. The ability to use 'brushes' of different size - point, wide slab, several points symmetrically arranged, random collection of points, etc. - is a nice feature, especially for erasing some malformed part of the drawing. Erasing with a single-pixel 'brush' is very tedious.

Surface. Some programs permit you to draw on backgrounds of any color (one usually selects black or white). Others restrict you to a white surface only so that you cannot draw on black with a white pen. In such a case, inverting a white picture with a black drawing to create a black picture with a white drawing

will work, of course, but you don't see what you will get while you are drawing it.

Color. You should be able to draw in any color, not just black, white, blue, red, violet, and green. Some software restricts you to those primaries and hence limits the special effects achievable by drawing in 'concocted' colors, i.e. mixtures of the primaries.

White and Black. The Apple has two different whites and two different blacks. White One is produced when two bits of a byte are on (are 1) and the high bit of the byte is off; 00011000, for instance will produce a 'White One' dot on the screen. White Two works the same way, but the byte's high bit must be on: 10011000. Black is produced by zeroed bits; in the case of Black One, the high bit of the byte is off; when drawing in Black Two, you turn the high bit of the byte on.

Software useful to a professional should allow you to select which white or black to use. This is important because White or Black One matches Violet and Green; White or Black Two matches Blue and Red. If you use the wrong white or black on a color, you produce odd discolorations. White One on Red, for instance, is likely to change portions of your red surface to green. Some software only lets you use one of the whites and blacks and is thus severely limiting.

Control. Towering frustration is likely to be your emotion when trying to be precise on the hi-res screen using any analog input device like mouse, joystick, paddle, or pen. The mere beating of your heart can translate into fine movement on the screen, and when you push the button to draw a dot, the dot is as likely to be half an inch away as where you thought you'd placed it. Normally this is not a problem - when you have drawing utilities to help. Occasionally you need real control. Thus it is nice if the software permits you to move the cursor from the keyboard, one pixel at a time, as an alternative to using an input device.

Color Fill. This phrase refers to an ability to fill any area, surrounded by a continuous line, with a color of your choice. Some programs don't let you fill at all - or only circles and rectangles. That is a severe limitation. Ideally, fill should (1) work rapidly - some programs are very slow; (2); allow filling any color over any surface - some programs restrict you to filling only surfaces that are white or are colored white, black, blue, red, green, and violet; and (3) permit you to 'undo' the last fill.

Concerning the last point: very often the boundary line around the surface you want to color has a gap in it and consequently the color you are using to fill with 'spills' out and destroys a picture. If you haven't saved the masterpiece before the fill, you may have lost an hour's hard work. It's nice to change your mind after the fact, get the picture back, close the gap, and then try again.

Fonts. A professional quality software package will let you place text on the screen in various typefaces, large and small. A nice feature is the ability to use fonts produced by anybody, not just those provided by the manufacturer of the software.

Zoom. This feature allows you to look at a portion of

	llin.	. Il 41m	الله الله	illi.		11/11
		mutth, illi	math, Ministille, Alle			IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
	51/4 DISKETTES & STORAGE	Q	HARD DISK DRIVES	****	SLOT EXPANSION	##************************************
			THAT BION BITTED	(CALL)	• 16 RAM CARD	
•	• SS/DD. BOX OF 10	\$10.00	MONITORS			
	• SS/DD, 10 BOXES	\$89.00	• GORILLA 12-INCH GRE	EN: 694.00	• RAMWORKS 64K	_
7	DOUBLE NOTCHED DS/DD.     BOX OF 10				<ul> <li>RAMWORKS 128F</li> </ul>	<b>、</b> \$
		\$14.00	• USI 12 INCH GREEN	\$94.00	<ul> <li>RAMWORKS 3201</li> </ul>	
7	DOUBLE NOTCHED DS/DD     100		• USI 12 INCH AMBER	\$99.00	• RAMWORKS 5121	-
	• STAND UP DISKETTE	<b>\$</b> 125.00	PANASONIC 1300 COI		RAMWORKS 1 ME	
		2.75 each	ጻ RGB	\$239.00	• RGB OPTION FO	
		or \$10.00	MODEMS		RAMWORKS	<b></b> \$
	(specify color choices: beige,	black,	• ZOOM TELEPHONICS		• SERI ALL SERIAL	_
	blue, green, grey, red, yellow	)	300-BAUD	\$109.00	INTERFACE CARD	S
1	JUMBO-SIZE FLIP TOP 70		• Ile MODEM	\$109.00	80-COLUMN CARD	
	DISKETTE FILE CASES		W/SOFTWARE	\$150 nn	WITH SOFT-SWITCH	
	• 140 DISKETTE LOCKING WOO		CENTAURI 300 BAUD		CENTAURI APS Z-8	0 CAHD
	FILE CABINET	\$33.00	PRO-MODEM 1200	\$349.00	• Z 80 PLUS CARD	_
	PRINTERS		• PRO-MODEM 1200A	3343.00	(CPM FOR APPLE)	5
	• PANASONIC P1090	\$199.00	INTERNAL	\$319.00 *	TITAN ACCELERA	
	• PANASONIC P1090	\$199.00			• TIMEMASTER II CLO	OCK CALEND
•	• CANON PW 1080, 160 CPS .	-	GRAPHICS DEVICES		CARD	2.
	• CITIZEN MSP-10, 160 CPS		<ul><li>POWER PAD &amp;</li></ul>		QUICK-LOADER PR	_
	OKIDATA MICROLINE 92		STARTER KIT	\$129.00	BOARD	\$
•	• PANASONIC P1092		VIDEO & DISPLAY EQUI	PMENT	ANALOG/DIGITAL E     CURED NO BOARD	SUARU :
	• EPSON RX-100		MICRO WORKS DIGITION		<ul> <li>SUPER I/O BOARD</li> <li>MULTIPLE-SLOT E</li> </ul>	YPANSION
•	• CITIZEN MSP-20, 200 CPS		B & W CAMERA	\$195.00	CHASSIS	
	• CITIZEN MSP-15		COMPUTER EYES SYS	TEM \$100.00	• SINGLE-SLOT EXTE	NDER :
•	• SILVER REED 400	0040.00		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• WILDCARD II CO	PY
	LETTER QUALITY	\$269.00	GENERAL ITEMS		BOARD	\$
•	• AJ 831 W/KEYBOARD		• 6-OUTLET POWER STR		• PROM BURNER .	\$
	• TOSHIBA DOT MATRIX &	•••••	• 6-OUT LET WITH SUR			
•	LETTER QUALITY	\$595.00 °	PROTECT		SPECIAL PERIPHER	
,			SURGE PROTECTOR	\$11.00	<ul> <li>COOLING FAN WIT</li> </ul>	
	PRINTER INTERFACES		RF MODULATOR	\$49.00	SURGE PROTECTO	R (
,	AND ACCESSORIES		COMPUTER STAND	\$24.00	• LIFETIME POWER	
	STANDARD PARALLEL		MODEM ELIMINATOR C		SUPPLY	<b>\$</b> `
•	INTERFACE CARD  • APPLE IIC TO PARALLEL/	\$49.00	COMPATIBLE COMPUT	ERS	SHIFT KEY MOD KI	
	GRAPHICS INTERFACE	. \$99.00	• AX 5500	\$425.00 °	SCREEN SWITCHER      STERRER	₹/
	• GRAPHICS PARALLEL	. 400.00	• LEADING EDGE IBM	\$425.00	DRIVE STEPPER	•
	INTERFACE CARD	<b>\$</b> 75.00	COMPATIBLE	\$1295.00 °	APPLE SOFTWARE	
	• FINGERPRINT PUSH-BUTTON	0,0.00	QUADLINK FOR AP		WORDSTAR	
	GRAPHICS CARD	\$119.00	SOFTWARE	\$395.00 *	<ul><li>PRINT SHOP</li><li>COPY II + (5.0)</li></ul>	
	MICROFAZER PRINT				*COPT II + (5.0)	
	BUFFER	\$149.00	GAME I/O DEVICES		LONG DISTANCE	CALLTOLL
	<ul> <li>PRINTER STAND</li> </ul>	\$14.00	CH PADDLE STICKS	\$37.00	WITH TOUCH TON	
	SWITCH BOX		• CH MACH II JOYSTICK	\$37.00	950-1088. WAIT FO	
	3 PARALLEL PORTS	\$99.00	• CH MACH III JOYSTICK		363-1313. NOTE: IF	
	• 2500 SHEETS OF PAPER	. \$31.00	• I/O PORT EXPANDER.			UR LOCATIO
,	FLOPPY DISK DRIVES		• 9-16 ADAPTER FOR III	\$9.00 °	ONEE 1 000 440 440	
	FOURTH DIMENSION		STORE HOURS	40.0 44.711	TONE. DIAL 363-13	113.
	(FULL OR SLIMLINE)	\$159.00	STORE HOURS:	12-8 M-TH 12-6 FRI	UPS Shipping \$400	A _ <b>b</b>
	• DISTAR	\$149.00		11-5 SAT	per order plus \$600 per printer or monitor	<b>C</b> 3
•	1011111	\$139.00			CALL FOR OUR	
	• GAMMA	\$129.00 \	(301)	) 652-4232	FREE CATALOG	SPECIAL
1	• IIc CABLE FOR ABOVE	ena a-		·	ATEA	% MEGABY
,	DRIVES	. \$20.00 \$59.00		SOCI	AILC'	MEMORY
	DISK CONTROLLER	₹35.00		ノレレル	7/LU	ONLY

	• 16 RAM CARD	\$49.00
	• RAMWORKS 64K	\$139.00
	• RAMWORKS 128K	\$164.00
	• RAMWORKS 320K	\$239.00
		\$295.00
	• RAMWORKS 1 MEG	\$590.00
	<ul> <li>RGB OPTION FOR</li> </ul>	
	RAMWORKS	\$109.00
	SERI ALL SERIAL	
	INTERFACE CARD	\$119.00
	• 80-COLUMN CARD (VIEWMAS	TER)
	WITH SOFT-SWITCH	\$129.00
	<ul> <li>CENTAURI APS Z-80 CARD</li> </ul>	\$59.00
	• Z 80 PLUS CARD	
	(CPM FOR APPLE)	\$115.00
	• TITAN ACCELERATOR IIe	\$259.00
•	• TIMEMASTER II CLOCK CALEN	IDAR
	CARD	\$109.00
	QUICK-LOADER PROM	
	BOARD	\$149.00

\$99.00 \$49.00

\$149.00

\$29.00

BOARD	\$109.00
• PROM BURNER	\$119.00
SPECIAL PERIPHERALS	
<ul> <li>COOLING FAN WITH</li> </ul>	
SURGE PROTECTOR	\$39.00
• LIFETIME POWER	
SUPPLY	\$179.00
<ul> <li>SHIFT KEY MOD KIT</li> </ul>	\$8.00
SCREEN SWITCHER	
DRIVE STEPPER	\$74.00
APPLE SOFTWARE	
• WORDSTAR	\$75.00°
• PRINT SHOP	\$39.00
• COPY II + (5.0)	\$29.00

**CALL TOLL FREE** E PHONE. DIAL R TONE. DIAL 950-1088 DOES UR LOCATION, 2. WAIT FOR 13.



\$295.00\*!!!!!!!

8231 Woodmont Ave., Bethesda. MD/20814

\* DENOTES NEW PRICE OR ITEM

the drawing close up, i.e. at the level of pixels. This is very desirable for close editing. The crabby method Apple uses to produce high resolution colors often requires that you 'fix the bits' of a specific byte. The best implementation of this feature lets you look at a byte, including its high bit (which is not actually shown on the screen). That let's you adjust for the White/Black problems discussed above.

Specials. Some features that are really not necessary but nice to have are (1) mirroring, which mirrors what you are drawing on the opposite side of the screen; this is great for drawing figures that are naturally symmetrical (the Grecian urn, a face); (2) cut and paste, which lets you cut portions of the picture and stamp them in other parts of the picture; and (3) enlarge and reduce - which lets you make a part of the picture smaller or larger (but I've yet to find one that works properly; the figures tend to get distorted in the process).

One Resident Program. I like to load software and then put it away again. Programs that are not fully resident - the color fill portion, say, must load every time you want to fill - make working on a one-drive system a pain in the neck. My graphics station is on my second Apple, which has but one drive, so I know . . .

Natural Input Mode. Finally, the software should permit you to use some device for input that comes as close to pencil and paper as possible. The best input methods are pens of some kind working on a surface - and I prefer a flat surface myself. The input mode is less important when you only do an occasional drawing for the fun of it. But when you have to make twenty or thirty at a crack, you want to go with long grooved habits and be easy on the old arm.

# COMMENT ON "DAZZLE DRAW" by Milton R.

### Goldsamt

I was recently trying to shop for "DAZZLE DRAW" because of the generally excellent reviews it has received, such as in the latest BYTE magazine and in the March issue's WAP ABBS comment. However, I found that two computer stores were selling apparently different Apple //e versions. One store had its version of "Dazzle Draw" in a package which stated as a requirement: "not recommended for use with RGB monitors", while the other store's version did not have this restriction printed on the otherwise identical package. I was trying to please my sons (who enjoy art very much) and so I called Broderbund in San Rafael, CA, who had already sent me descriptive literature on the program which did not mention this restriction.

A very helpful and friendly technical support representative explained to me that the newer package is the one with the restriction on it, and it is needed since words on the pull-down menus are very blurry on RGB monitors (including my Applecolor Monitor 100). In his words, Apple revised their specifications after sending Broderbund an initial set for program design purposes. Broderbund is now revising the program to adjust for this problem, but the revision could be issued in anywhere from "several weeks to several months". I could go ahead and buy the current version

(I assume packaged in either form) and obtain a free replacement when the revised version is available.

I therefore assume that member WP5394 (who made the ABBS comment) either has still another version of "Dazzle Draw", has a composite rather than a RGB monitor, or has found a way to bypass or ignore the blurry words. I would be interested in knowing; perhaps I don't have to delay my sons' enjoyment.

# THE WAP "PRINT SHOP" LIBRARY

# Ьy

# Gary €. Hayman

How many of you have been using Broderbund Software's "The Print Shop" and "The Print Shop Library" but have developed your own graphics for use on your greeting cards, banners, letterheads, signs, etc.? There are probably some good original WAP member-developed graphics out there in Computerville that you would be willing to share with the other members via the WAP Disketeria.

I have volunteered to put together a disk for the WAP Library containing a collection of YOUR GRAPHICS which you developed on the Print Shop's Graphic Editor. Let's see if we have enough to produce a disk or two.

Submit your graphic(s) on a DOS 3.3 disk to:

Gary Hayman 7315 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 605W Bethesda, MD 20814

I will collect the various drawings and place them on a master disk for WAP. Your original disk will be immediately returned to you if you include a self-addressed mailing label and correct additional postage. As a surprise some additional graphics from some of the previous submittals will be included on your returned disk for your use until the master disk is complete.

All submittals must be original work so that there is no copyright infringement. Drawings must be in good taste. Credit will be given for your drawings in a text file on the master disk. Release for publication will be assumed upon submittal.

Some of us already own the new "Print Shop Library" containing many additional pieces of art work, but we are hungry for more drawings that we can use. Here is a chance to share our creations at a very low cost.

### PERFECT PASCAL PROGRAMS

WASHINGTON APPLE PI Edited by Robert C. Platt Published by Tab Books, Inc.

A Compilation of Pascal Articles and Programs

In hardback or paperback - your choice \$ 9.50 including tax at the Office \$ 11.00 by mail

# DISABLEDSIG NEWS &

BY -- JAY M. THAL

DISABLEDSIG MAY MEETING
SPEAKER: Susan Brummel, General Services Admin.
SUBJECT: Computers and Adaptive Devices Available to
Assist Disabled Federal Employees

THURSDAY, MAY 2, 1985, 7:00 P.M.
Chevy Chase Community Center
Connecticut Ave. & McKinley St., N.W., DC

### 

The best laid plans sometimes go awry. The CEC conference was scheduled for May 2 & 3 at the new Radisson Hotel in Alexandria. However, as time approached it was realized that the Hotel wouldn't be finished construction by then. So, the conference has been pushed back a month to June 6 & 7. For further details, on the rescheduling or participation, call: Elsa Glassman, (703) 620-3660 X261.

Such situations do create problems in rescheduling speakers as well as for attendees. Therefore the list of names we had to share with you is up in the air. At this moment the only names we are sure of are the Hagens of Closing the Gap. The two days will be broken up into several categories: design, use, and evaluation as well as a variety of panels.

Again, the DISABLEDSIG is hoping to coordinate its meeting around the conference so we hope to see you there.

### OPTIONS, A SCHOOL FOR NEW SKILLS

Our April meeting was held at The National Learning Center's school: OPTIONS. Established under a Ford Foundation Grant, and further supported by an Apple Education Foundation grant of computer equipment, it is designed to upgrade educational and functional competencies.

OPTIONS' Director, Sharon Hemphill, together with Candace Sullivan, explained the school's goals and techniques, and guided the SIG's members through the facility. Using computers about 1/3 of the time, the curriculum offers individualized self-paced instruction. The courses cover basic literacy through reading, writing, mathematics, high-school level science, social studies, and literature. Students completing the program can obtain not only a GED, but practice for the SATs.

Designed to address the needs of the economically disadvantaged, OPTIONS presently provides services to nearly 70 students ranging between the ages of 18 and 42. Some of the students are referred by employment services, others walk in off the streets. If economically disadvantaged, there is no cost. Otherwise, the cost is \$750 for a three month session.

But, what do the students achieve? Generally the goal is a one grade increase in twelve weeks, but given individualized instruction and personal motivation faster gains have been attained.

The computer portion of the course is generally Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI), and there is

heavy reliance on the Minnesota Educational Computer Consortium's and McMillan software. They are exploring the possibility of interactive, computer controlled, video disks.

They are also looking to expand their assistance towards the disabled, specifically youth who because of their handicaps have been excluded from, or have been unable to achieve their potentials in, normal educational settings. For further information call (212) 543-80 X254.

### WANTED: A FEW GOOD HACKERS

On March 19, CBS aired a program called "First Steps". It was not the story of the typical hacker so often portrayed as breaking into banks' computers or the memory banks at the CIA. This "docudrama" portrayed the activities of Dr. Jerrold Petrofsky who is doing some remarkable things at Wright State University in Dayton, Ohio. He has studied normal muscular movement and used computers (including Apples) to stimulate those movements in paraplegics whose spinal chords have been severed.

As further miniturization and sophistication evolves, more people who are severely injured will not have to see their bodies degenerate, and many may achieve bioengineered independant movement.

But what of the title to this segment? Well, the DISABLEDSIG doesn't expect several WAP members to pop out of the woodwork and emulate Dr. Petrofsky's work. What we would like to do is to link together some of WAP's able software and hardware hackers with some of the SIG's members to accomplish small tasks - developing simple adaptive devices, specialized computer interfaces, and software modifications to overcome special needs. Please call, we need you.



# AN ACCELERATED APPLE (or how to avoid boredom while the //e by George M. Vitak

I imagine that there are those //e owners who revel in watching the steady progression of dots marching across the screen during the compilation of a Pascal program. Undoubtedly there are others who are lulled by the rhythmic whirling of the disk drive during a long file search. Personally, I find that as programs increase in length and files expand to fill whole disks, the seemingly interminable wait for the machine to finish its business is akin to the excitement generated by watching a cactus grow on a cloudy day. My propensity for misplacing semicolons in the last procedure of Pascal workfiles and a growing concern for the life and vitality of my disk drives prompted me to check some of the electronic gizmos on the market which could alleviate these problems.

My initial inclination was to investigate memory cards with disk emulation software. I defined several simple parameters to aid in my search: compatibility with all known and planned operating systems, unlimited RAM capacity, exceptional low price. For some reason my search wasn't successful. Seriously, a year ago, I did find a reasonably priced 256K board but, unfortunately, was never able to obtain software supporting Pascal 1.2. Somewhat shell-shocked from this experience, I was hesitant about trying another board until, quite by accident, I came across an ad for a product called RAMWORKS by Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 798, Dallas, Texas 75247).

The RAMWORKS board replaces and is functionally identical to the Apple extended 80-column card (in the //e auxiliary slot). Instead of a single set of 64K chips, RAMWORKS supports two sets, either 64K's or the newer 256K's, with an optional piggy back card containing two more sets of slots for a possible configuration as high as one megabyte. From a programming standpoint, this RAM is addressed by bank switching using the same soft switches as the Apple board. The additional memory is accessed in 64K groups with the active bank identified by an address called the bank register. Matters of this nature, however, can best be handled by those 16-fingered types who like to assemble programs.

Applied Engineering offers disk emulation software supporting DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal 1.1/1.2 and, (on a separate disk, at a separate price) CP/M. The Pascal 1.2 programming does not support the 128K Pascal configuration. Documentation is contained on the disk and when printed out consists of six pages for DOS, one page for Pascal and one paragraph for ProDOS. Obviously, ProDos and Pascal users are much more clever at figuring things out. As I do not use CP/M, I did not purchase the other disk.

With DOS 3.3, the board is segmented into 192K RAM disks based in slot 3. The venerable Apple FID program, modified to recognize up to six drives, is provided for file transfer. Copy programs which format disks can not be used and the INIT command disables the RAM DRIVE (but does not disturb stored information which is retrievable upon reactivating the board).

Various default RAM DRIVE parameters can be modified by POKEing values supplied in the documentation. There is a visual indicator of activity (inverse R/W) and for even greater enjoyment, an optional audio indicator (click click). Double high resolution graphics are supported and any of the 64K banks can be "locked" from use as a drive. For those who are troubled by the use of Slot 3 (there must be some since this option exists), the machine can be fooled into thinking that the board is in another slot. I wonder if it's not nice to fool Mother Apple.

As an added touch, the Applied Engineering folks have provided a utility to replace the trusty COPYA. Their version uses the additional memory on the board to copy greater chunks (thus working faster) than the Apple program. And while on the subject of faster, a public utility program named Speed Dos is included which can load a 131 sector binary file from the RAM card in 0.8 seconds rather then in 32 seconds from a disk drive under DOS 3.3.

With all these features available, DOS 3.3 is a hard act to follow. Indeed, all you get under ProDOS and Pascal is one large RAM drive - /RAM/ in ProDOS, Volume #9: in Pascal. In addition to these operating systems, AppleWorks users (the latest sales figures indicate that a few exist out there) have been included in the RAMWORKS family. There is a package (additional cost) that allows for the expansion of the desktop work area in concert with the size of the board. This is achieved through a one-time modification to the Appleworks Startup and Program disks with the option to automatically load the program into RAMWORKS for increased access speed. Similar software exists for VISICALC.

Well by this time I am sure we all agree that this is a fine product, but does it speed up the Apple? Using a friend's inherited stopwatch - not as sophisticated as an atomic clock, but reasonably accurate (especially at the racetrack according to my friend) - I timed several applications using the RAMWORKS board. These were:

- (1) Compilation of a 30 block Pascal workfile
- (2) Retrieval and display of 1400 records (274 blocks)
- (3) File search of 133 records (27 blocks)
- (4) Loading of a 65 sector BASIC program

APPLICATION	DISK	RAMWORKS	RATIO
=======================================	========		
(1) Compilation	2:15	2:05	1.08
(2) Retrieval	17:15	15:28	1.12
(3) Search	0:09	0:05	1.80
(4) Loading	0:16	0:00.6	26.67

With respect to improving operational speed, the real merits of the RAM board are to be found in applications requiring extensive switching of programs. I downloaded a disk containing twenty-two menu linked astronomy programs (BASIC) and had the selected applications appear virtually instantaneously on the screen. The greatest value in the disk emulator, however, is probably the reduced drive utilization. I am not familiar with the technical aspects of disk head life, speed and alignment, but am convinced that a significant increase in longevity can be achieved through the use of RAM drives.

With the resolution of my disk drive concerns, I looked into another product for increasing overall operational speed - the Accelerator //e by Titan Technologies (310 West Ann, Ann Arbor, MI 48104). I must note that this company is one of the most pleasant I have ever dealt with, courteously responding to

my questions both by phone and by letter. The Accelerator contains a CMOS 6502 running at 3.5 MHz which magically replaces the puny 1 MHz Apple processor. As a result, all those machine instruction clock cycles (which I am told the HEX types love to count) execute three and one-half times faster. If nothing else, with a name like ACCELERATOR //e, you can always mention it out of context and wow the neighbors by giving the impression you are engaged in high energy particle physics research in your basement.

The Accelerator board contains 64K of fast RAM chips which supersede the Apple's main memory. An additional 16K on the board is reserved as a pseudo ROM to hold and speed up access to the resident language. DIP switches are used to indicate slots containing time sensitive devices (disk drives, modems) and removable jumpers indicate those containing memory boards. The literature indicates that all memory boards are supported except the Saturn 32K which is only recognized as a 16K board.

Since the Accelerator uses the Direct Memory Access channel for its own operation, it is not compatible with other DMA devices (Microsoft Z-80 softcard, Corvus Omninet). Little benefit is realized from Z-80 cards containing their own memory. Screen access is controlled by the Apple's video circuit and continues to operate at 1 MHz reducing the effective speed of video intensive programming. Software is provided (pre-boot) to slowdown the board for game applications or to disable it for use with DMA devices.

To determine if this electronic wizardry really worked, I ran the same tests (except the BASIC program loading) I used with RAMWORKS and added the following:

- (4) Two field alphabetic sort on 133 records
- (5) 1500 simple VISICALC arithmetic operations
- (6) BASIC HGR plotting program

APPLICATION	APPLE	ACCEL/RAM	RATIO
3020528355500002	===========		=======
(1) Compilation	2:15	1:00	2.25
(2) Retrieval	17:15	8:02	2.15
(3) Search	0:09	0:02.5	3.60
(4) Sort	2:12	0:40	3.30
(5) VISICALC	0:20	0:06	3:33
(6) HGR Plot	3:31	1:04	3.30

The final aspect of this grand adventure that needs to be mentioned is the price for this gadgetry. I actually had to pay for all this stuff. The small version (64K) of RAMWORKS can be found advertised by one of the vendors in the journal for \$139.00. This is \$40.00 less than buying directly from Applied Engineering. Upgrading can be accomplished with 256K RAM chips that can be purchased locally and seem to be decreasing in price fairly rapidly. Ram Drive //e software is offered by Applied Engineering (it is not mentioned in the local ad) for \$29.00 and Super Apple-Works Expand for \$39.00. The Titan board has decreased significantly over the past few months and can currently be found for \$209.00 by checking the vendors in the journal.

Surely many have no need for such enhancements and probably find it amusing that someone actually bought these things. I must confess that my purchase was more whimsical than practical. I am, however, quite pleased with the results. It is not difficult to imagine situations where one or both of these boards would be of true practical value for increasing productivity. Perhaps some can benefit from my findings in the search for an accelerated Apple.

# TELECOM SIG NEWS by Dave Harvey

The Telecom SIG meeting was held after the regular WAP meeting on March 23 and was conducted by George Kinal. In the absence of a formal program, there was a question and answer session. About 15 members attended.

The first question concerned the use of an Apple computer for remote control of an IBM PC. Since no one knew of a program for the IBM that would do this, it was suggested that an IBM users' group be contacted.

Another question involved the making of backup copies of ProDOS formatted disks, such as ASCII Express Pro (ProDOS version). Two methods will work for this. The first is to use DOS 3.3 COPYA, and the second is to use the FILER program on the ProDOS master disk.

We next discussed the pros and cons of external versus internal modems. The Prometheus 1200A internal modem looks like an Apple Super Serial Card to ASCII Express Professional and does not act like a true internal modem as does the Hayes Micromodem or the Novation Applecat.

George Kinal again announced that he is looking for volunteers to test out the different configurations of the CP/M communications program Modem 7. He also announced that the Telecom Sig now has its own disk that will be put in the Disketeria, the first of hopefully many more to come.

We learned that the Microcom modem does not work with the CP/M operating system. It also does not support the Grappler printer card.

A member who is just starting out with communications asked if there were any good books that he could use that would give him advice on buying modems and software, and would have a comparison of the different modems and what to look for. George thought there wasn't anything that would stay current for long. He suggested that his notes from a previous tutorial that had a lot of that type of information might be useful for the purpose.

A newcomer to communications asked exactly what could be done with a modem and a terminal program. He knew about bulletin boards but wanted to know if there was anything else worthwhile. We then discussed MCI Mail, ITT Dialcom and other electronic mail services. Information utilities such as Compuserve and the Source were also mentioned as being potentially useful.

The ability to download programs was considered one of the main advantages of getting a modem. There are many programs out there in the public domain that are available for downloading. These are usually on information utilities such as Compuserve or on local bulletin boards. One participant sadly reflected that not many programs were available on the WAP board. Hopefully, when the new WAP bulletin board is implemented, there will be room for a large number of programs. In terms of quantity, CP/M programs are available from a large number of local boards. The type of programs available for CP/M are mostly utilities although there are other types, mainly for scientific use. Most local CP/M boards require protocol transfers so your terminal program must support that.

In order to download CP/M files using a DOS 3.3 terminal program, first download to a DOS 3.3 disk and then

contd. on pg 19

# EXPANDING YOUR APPLE by J.T.(Tom) DeMay Jr.

There is a relatively new product available from AST RESEARCH, INC. which combines three useful enhancements to the Apple ][, //e series of computers. It is an interface card which provides a serial printer port, a modem/terminal port, and a clock/calendar with battery backup that is compatible with ProDOS.

The package consists of a single board, two six inch connectorized ribbon cables, a disk of utility programs (ProDOS 1.1), and a thirty page Users Manual. The board is approximately 3 inches high by 8 inches long and looks well manufactured. The manual is informative and easy to understand. I would however, recommend reading the entire manual before attempting to install the board.

As you may know, the Apple operating system was designed to access physical devices (printers, modems, etc.) using physical locations (slots 1 thru 8). AST RESEARCH, INC. has cleverly devised a hardware scheme that allows three physical devices to be located in the same slot, but logically mapped to other slots. There are two identical configuration blocks which are used to identify which devices are "inserted" in which slots. The actual mapping is done by installing or removing shorting plugs. The card comes configured for what has become the standard for peripheral device locations; Printer in slot #1, Modem in slot #2, and Clock/calendar in slot #7. If this would conflict with your existing hardware, it is a simple matter to move the phantom card by merely changing the location of the jumper blocks.

### WHAT GOES WHERE

The following assignments can be made:

DEVICE	PHYSICAL	SLOT
Printer port	1 or	2
Communications port	2 or	3
Clock/calendar	4 or	7

The MULTI I/O card can be physically located in any slot to which one of its functions is mapped. Because there cannot be another physical card in the same slot as a phantom card, Apple owners who already have expansion cards may have to make some decisions. It is possible to disable any of the devices on the MULTI I/O card, by removing the jumper blocks that are associated with the device to be disabled. Decide which functions you want to use, and which slots to map them to, then remove or install the jumper blocks accordingly. If you are just beginning to add to your Apple, I would suggest that you install the card just as it comes out of the box.

Before actually inserting the card, be sure to select the desired baud rate. Although both I/O ports can communicate at baud rates from 50 to 19200, most applications can be satisfied with those set at the factory: 1200 baud for the communications port and 9600 baud for the printer. These baud rates are selected by setting a combination of four "DIP" (Dual Inline Pin) switches for each port.

The ribbon cables have an RS232 type connector on one end (female for the printer and male for the comm port). On the other end you will find a fourteen pin female connector. Once the jumper blocks have been

installed, the baud rate switches set, and the ribbon cables connected, you are ready to insert the card. The usual precautions should be observed; turning off the computer, grounding yourself to dissipate any possible static charge, and locking the cat in the bathroom, etc. Since the MULTI I/O card is compatible with several modems and printers, the interface cables required to connect them should come with the devices.

#### TESTING THE MULTI I/O CARD

When you are satisfied that everything has been connected properly, you are ready to test the new card. There is a tutorial and several useful utility programs supplied in ProDOS format. This may be a problem for those with Apple ][+s with less than 48K. (Are there still 48k Apples?) The programs can probably be modified to work with DOS 3.3.

The utilities are accessed from a menu. Option 1 is the tutorial, which is not at all a tutorial by definition, but an explanation of the other portions of the utilities program. Option 2 determines which devices are in which logical slots and displays that information. It can be used to verify that you have configured the MULTI I/O card as you wanted. Option 3 provides an easy way to set or read the time and date from the clock/calendar. The next two options, 4 and 5, are designed to work with the Imagewriter and compatible printers. The former is a text file listing utility which prints any text file in 132 column format with the date and time at the top of each page. The latter is a graphics dump utility which can be used to produce a hard copy of your latest masterpiece. Option 6 is a digital clock/calendar which reads the time and date from the MULTI I/O card and displays it on the screen. The remaining two options, a printing terminal program and a telephone dialer, are used to exercise the communications port.

### OPINION

First the clock/calendar. I have had a Thunderclock for several years, and am very pleased with it. The MULTI I/O clock is Thunderclock and therefore ProDOS compatible. The programs that I normally use with my Thunderclock work just fine with the MULTI I/O clock. In addition, it is Mountain Computer compatible. That means it will store the year as well as the date and time, another item in its favor.

The only complaint I have about the printer port is its inability to recognize XON/XOFF characters to control data flow. It does, however, respond to DSR/DTR signals, so this is no real handicap. The default parameters are 8 bit words, 2 stop bits, and no parity. These may be changed by a POKE from BASIC. The only other parameter that can be changed is the number of characters transmitted before issuing a CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE FEED. The default is 255, but this can also be changed by a POKE. It would have been nice had some screen dump program been included on the firmware.

The communications port parameters are set like those of the printer port. In addition, several commands can be entered from the keyboard. Ctrl-A Ctrl-F will enter FULL DUPLEX, Ctrl-A Ctrl-H for HALF DUPLEX, Ctrl-A Ctrl-X will exit from the Terminal mode. I connected a Macintosh to the communications port and used the Mac as a terminal for the Apple //e. Several

contd. on pg 19

# SIDER GETS A LOT OF PRESS by David Morganstein

Until recently, we Apple ][+ and //e owners have had to watch jealously as users of other personal computers purchased lower and lower priced hard disks. When they were buying 10 Megabytes of storage for under \$1,000, we were facing 5 Megabytes for over \$1,000. (Apple's 5 and 10 Megabyte Profiles lists for \$1495 and \$1995, repectively.) I am glad to inform you that our day has come! (Unfortunately, I have no such news for //c owners...) As you may have seen in magazine ads or read in reviews in our Journal (see Jim Kellock's "The Sider Hard Disk" in the April 1985 WAP Journal issue), the Sider is a \$695.00 hard disk with 10 Megs of space (equivalent to about 70 floppies). Not only is that a lot of capacity for the price, at least for the Apple world, you can daisy-chain two Siders together (hook one to another) if you need 20 Megabytes of disk space.

I can still remember how incredulous I was when the first Sider ads appeared, especially since First Class Peripherals, distributer of the Sider, is a direct order operation and the ad gave only an 800-number for ordering and a post office in Pennsylvania as a mailing address. Given that the price is similar to that being charged for hard disks on other machines, the ad raised my eyebrows only because the price was so much lower than anything that ran on Apple equipment. While I can't guarantee the supplier will be around next year, the product is real and performs quite well. They offer a 15-day free home trial which should give you ample time to decide for yourself. Based on my own experience, I suspect they have had few returns. A representative from FCP is scheduled to attend our April meeting and provide more background on the company.

The installation software allows you to use the Sider with any of the following operating systems: DOS 3.3, Pascal (both versions 1.1 and 1.2), CP/M and ProDOS. Two different CP/Ms are supported, version 2.23 and PCPI's version for the Applicard. You must reserve a small amount of space for each of these operating systems even if you are only using one. For example, if you work only with DOS 3.3, you must dedicate about one-half a Megabyte for the other three, unused, operating systems. When formatting the disk, you will find that a little over 500K is needed by FCP's monitoring software and sector marks. Taking these two losses together, a DOS 3.3-only hard disk has a little under 9 Megabytes of available storage (equivalent to 63 floppies worth). This loss in overhead is common to just about all hard disks systems.

Setting up the Sider is pretty easy. You only need a screwdriver and needle-nosed pliers. The Sider interface card initially goes in slot 7, typical for hard-disks, but can be moved to another slot after the first set-up. Once the hardware is together (a fifteen minute job), and you have decided how to partition the disk into operating systems, it takes about twenty minutes for the disk to be formatted. You should take your time deciding how you want to set the disk up. Once you have formatted the partitions, you must live with them until you are willing to copy all your files onto floppies and repeat the entire formatting process over again.

The Sider comes with several valuable utility programs. The program for allocating space to each operating system is menu-driven and easy to use. FCP provides a utility much like an enhanced FID (Apple's

file manipulation program that is on the DOS 3.3 master). Their FID lets you copy an entire floppy to a given volume number. There is a back up/restore program which makes it easier to make archival copies of information on the hard disk. The manual indicates that the back up program does not support ProDOS, a fact which I have not checked.

Perhaps the only weak link in the Sider is the accompanying manual. It is adequate to get the disk up and running as long as all goes well and you have no questions. It contains fairly clear diagrams to help you when connecting cables. But at about fifty pages, it contains little background or technical information. It is readable and you should have no trouble getting underway; it is just that more is needed.

One reason for getting a hard disk is to speed up operations where a lot of data is being read or written. The Sider may give you as much as a factor of ten reduction in processing time if you do a lot of input/output to the disk. While it makes more noise than a fan, I didn't find it to be "noisy". After watching prices drop for other personal computer users, I'm just glad that FCP is offering an affordable hard-disk for the "rest of us".

Expanding Your Apple contd. from pg 18

text files were transferred to the Mac with no problems. However, if you intend to do any serious data communications, you will want to use a commercial program like ASCII EXPRESS or DATA CAPTURE.

Considering that the discounted price for two serial cards and a clock card is around \$300, the MULTI I/O sard from AST RESEARCH, INC., which lists for \$235, is a very attractive alternative. The fact that a full one year warranty is provided suggests that AST has confidence in their product. The compatibility of each of the devices assures that they can be used with many popular hardware and software packages. For more information contact: AST RESEARCH, INC., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/863-1333.

Telecom SIG News contd. from pg 17

use the conversion utility APDOS to convert to a CP/M formatted disk.

AE Pro has the ability to filter out carriage returns from incoming data. However, no one thought that AE Pro could be used to strip carriage returns from data going out.

We next discussed word processing and text editors that could be used for processing data prior to transmission over a modem. It was noted that the new Apple Writer //e ProDOS version has a built-in communications program. A review of the program would be helpful.

Lastly, we discussed the modems marketed by Anchor and what the differences are. The Mark XII had some problems when it first came out but now apparently they have been rectified. The Anchor Express is pretty much a beefed up Mark XII with several new features added, such as status lights, automatic dial and internal memory. The Volksmodem 12 is quite similar to the Mark XII and in that regard will probably not support the break signal at 1200 baud.

19

# GETTING THE CURRENT YEAR FROM A THUNDERCLOCK (which is impossible) by Duncan Langford

When, a year or two ago, I purchased a Thunderclock card for my Apple ][+, I didn't know that the Thunderclock was eventually to become the 'official' Apple clock card. Although I always missed the current year being available, it kept excellent time and I was otherwise pleased with it. When I eventually updated from DOS 3.3, I was delighted to find that ProDOS read the card, automatically making note of the date and time.

What really astonished me, however, was that ProDOS managed not only to read the current month and day of month (as well as the usual hours/minutes/seconds from my clock card, but also appeared to know the year - which was then 1984. Since in two years I had never managed to read this information from the clock card, I naturally thought that ProDOS had the year detail programmed in, and expected that it would remain as '1984'. On the offchance, though, I took time out from New Year celebrations to check my Apple: Was ProDOS still assuming it was 1984? Well, no, it wasn't. To my astonishment, at midnight the screen changed to January 1, 1985.

How did the Apple manage to get more information from my Thunderclock card than even the manual said was in there? Why had I never managed to find it from BASIC, in the fairly lengthy time I'd been using the card?

Well, as readers of the March Pi will know, thanks to Bruce Field (Happy New Year, Bruce!) I finally found the answer: the current year is not available from the Thunderclock; ProDOS uses an algorithm to calculate it, based on the day of the week the current year started. When you think about it, in a normal year, the 365 days will divide into 52 weeks and one day, so that January 1st will be one day later each year. For example, it falls on Monday in 1984, Tuseday in 1985, Wednesday in 1986 and Thursday in 1987. If you can find out on which day of the week January 1st fell, it is therefore possible to work out which year (from 1984 to 1987) is the current one. 1988 is a leap year with 366 days, so ProDOS's algorithm will fail on February 29, 1988. In 1988, of course, the Apple 1[will be 10 years old...(Ed. Note: A mere youngster, we hope!)

Once I knew that it was possible to make my Thunder-clock give me the year detail as well as the rest of its information, I had to write a program which did it! The listing, which will run under either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, shows an example of the way in which the year can be found. Rather than write a program which reads the card, I have allowed the current month, day of month and day of week details to be read from the keyboard. This allows various different dates to be fed in, testing that the program actually works.

When you are satisfied that it does, substitute the new lines 300-350 for those in the original listing, making sure that you change the slot number to the slot number in which you have your Thunderclock; and the routine is ready to be included in your larger program.

You will now be able to automatically print the full date and time - just like ProDOS! If you are still using your Apple in 1988, it would be a simple matter to reset the baseline of my program to read the year

from the next leap year cycle (1988-1991). Then you'll be right, and ProDOS wrong. What a pity we'll have to wait until 1988 to see it!

### Listing

```
100 REM Year-from-month demo
110 REM Duncan Langford - 11, Hillview Road,
     Canterbury, Kent, England
REM All date variables are as in the Thunderclock
          manual!! remember it ONLY WORKS UNTIL 1987!
140 REM Set variables
150
     DIM M(12)
160
     FOR I = 1 TO 12
170
180
     :READ M:M(I) = M(I-1) + M
190
     NEXT
     DATA 31,28,31,30,31,30,31,30,31,30,31
200
210
220
     REM M (Month) = accumulated days so far, at
     month's end
230
240
     FOR I = 1 TO 3
250
     :LET Y(I) = 1984+1
     NEXT I
260
270
280
     REM Y() holds the year: 1984-1987
290
300
     REM Get current date
310
320
     TEXT: HOME
     VTAB 10:INPUT "Month (1-12) :";MO
VTAB 12:INPUT "Day of month (1-31) ?";DT
VTAB 14:INPUT "Day of week (0=Sun,6=Sat) ?";DW
330
340
350
     DW = DW + 7 * NOT DW: REM Make Sunday 7, rather
360
      than 0
370
380
     REM Calculation..
390
400
     Q = M(MO-1) + DT: REM Total days
     X = Q - (INT (Q/7) * 7): REM less than a week?
4 10
     IF X > DW THEN X = X - DW: GOTO 470
420
     X = DW - X: REM Count back..
430
440
450
     REM And the answer is-
460
470
     VTAB 16: PRINT "The year is ";Y(X)
480
     REM Replace lines 300-350 with these to get data
     from the clock card PRINT CHR$(4) "PR#2" : REM Card in Slot #2
     PRINT CHR$(4) "IN#2"
320
     INPUT "#"; MO,DW,DT,HR,MN,SEC
PRINT CHR$(4) "PR#O"; REM Restore screen
PRINT CHR$(4) "IN#O"
330
```

## DEALER'S CORNER

For a limited time only Anderson Jacobson is offering their refurbished daisy wheel printer (advertised on the back of the WAP Journal) at a special low price to WAP members. Through June 30, 1985 the price will be \$295. Contact AJ as described in their ad.

# UNITSTATUS: A Way to Check the Open and Solid Apple Keys by Steven Pearce

Late last year Apple released a new version of Pascal (version 1.2) which has a number of improvements over the older version. One such change is a function UNITSTATUS which allows the programmer to read the Open and Solid Apple Keys on the //e keyboard. This is a useful function for two reasons: it allows the programmer to use all the keys on the keyboard, but more importantly, it allows keyboard input which bypasses the keyboard/strobe locations at \$C000 and \$C010. For example, one could use the APPLESTUFF function KEYPRESS in a WHILE loop to allow keyboard entry and use the Open-Apple key to terminate the loop without interfering with the KEYPRESS function. This occurs because the Open and Solid Apple keys are not wired into the keyboard ROM the way all the other keys

The UNITSTATUS function is not available in Pascal 1.1, but can be easily duplicated. The Open and Solid Apple keys are hard-wired into the same locations as the buttons on the game paddles. By using a variant record to peek at locations -16287 (Open Apple) and -16286 (Solid Apple), one can determine whether either of the keys have been pressed.

The enclosed short program is an example which uses the Open and Solid Apple keys under Pascal 1.1. program will read the keyboard for about 15 seconds and print the words "Open-Apple Pressed" or "Solid-Apple Pressed" whenever these keys are struck. The loop can be terminated by pressing any other key. Obviously, the BOOLEAN functions OPEN APPLE and SOLID APPLE could be moved to any other program.

I hope Pi Pascal programmers will find the information useful.

```
PROGRAM KEY-DEMO;
USES APPLESTUFF;
TYPE
 BYTE=0..255;
 TWOBYTES=PACKED ARRAY[0..1] OF BYTE;
 TRIXREC=RECORD
          CASE BOOLEAN OF
           TRUE: (PTR: TWOBYTES);
           FALSE: (ADR: INTEGER);
          END;
 VAR COUNTER: INTEGER;
 FUNCTION PEEK(ADDR: INTEGER): BYTE;
```

{FUNCTION PEEK USES A "VARIANT RECORD" IN PASCAL TO DUPLICATE THE PEEK COMMAND AVAILABLE IN APPLESOFT. SEE PAGE 18 OF THE APPLE PASCAL LANGUAGE REFERENCE MANUAL }

```
VAR TRIX:TRIXREC;
  BEGIN
   TRIX.ADR:=ADDR;
   PEEK:=TRIX.PTR*[0];
  END;
FUNCTION OPEN APPLE: BOOLEAN;
```

```
OPEN-APPLE:=(PEEK(-16287) > 150);
END
```

FUNCTION SOLID APPLE: BOOLEAN; SOLID APPLE:=(PEEK)-16286) > 150): BEGIN [MAIN PROGRAM] COUNTER:=1; WHILE NOT(KEYPRESS) AND (COUNTER<1000) DO BEGIN IF OPEN APPLE THEN WRITELN('OPEN-APPLE PRESSED'); IF SOLID-APPLE THEN WRITELN('SOLID-APPLE PRESSED'): COUNTER: = SUCC(COUNTER); END; END.

# ROBINS

The Small **Computer Store** 

## For Your **NEW** Apple Imagewriter



Get better quality from your Imagewriter with the new multistrike matrix film ribbon. Available at Robins for only

**ALSO FITS:** 

C.Itoh Prowriter 8500/8510 NEC 8023 & DEC LA50

Add a little color to your life with color cloth ribbons. Your choice

- Blue
- Green
- Red
- Brown

Regular black cloth ribbons

Hours: Monday thru Friday 9:00-5:00 • Saturday 10:00-4:00

8304 Hilltop Road Fairfax, VA 22031

560-5900

Specialists in personal computer supplies and equipment.

# SOFTVIEWS by David Morganstein

Creative Calc, Writer & Filer (Creative Software. For the Apple ][, ][+, //e, //c. Price: about \$50.00 each) These three programs are sold separately or together in a single box. They provide the most common business functions needed on a microcomputer: spreadsheet, word processing and data base operations. I found them to be a reasonable low-cost alternative but not as fully integrated as the box cover might lead you to believe. They would be chosen more for home use than for a business application since spending a few more dollars would result in greatly expanded capability. Let's begin with an examination of each program and then see how they fit together.

Creative Calc. Assuming that most of you have used a spreadsheet before, let's compare Creative Calc with competing programs. As a low-cost alternative, two important questions to be asked are: "What does it give up and how important are those features?" As with several other spreadsheets on the Apple, Creative Calc allows you a 255 rows by 64 columns sheet (Appleworks allows you 1,000 rows). The columns are labeled AA, AB, and so forth. The rows are numbered from I to 255. At the top of the screen you see information about the current sheet and around the border you find the row and column labels. On a 128K Apple //e, you have 71256 bytes of space available for your work.

You specify a cell by typing the column letter, a comma and the row number (e.g. "AB,23") I found this method more confusing than alternatives such as AB23 (VisiCalc and MagiCalc) or R23C2 (Multiplan) particularly when the cells appear in formulas. The cursor is moved around the screen through the use of control commands. For unknown reasons, Creative Calc does not support the handy arrow keys of the //e and //c. The developers chose Ctrl-J to move left, Ctrl-K to move right, Ctrl-O to move up and Ctrl-L to move down. You would be better served by a diamond pattern such as is found on Multiplan or, at least, with the option to redefine the key assignment. The entire screen can be shifted up or down by 17 lines and right or left by one screen full. The W, Z, A and S control keys to perform these functions do form a diamond pattern which is easy to memorize.

Typing a Ctrl-C reveals a list of twelve commands. Most of the common spreadsheet operations are there: Copy, Format, Load, Quit, Disk, Goto. New, Recalc, Erase, Insert, Print and Save. Conspicuous by their absence are the ability to move rows or columns and to create two "windows" which can be viewed simultaneously but manipulated separately. Creative Calc does not allow you to sort rows, a useful option found in Multiplan.

An important measure of the usefulness of a spread-sheet is the list of mathematical functions which it can perform. Creative Calc provides only the following: sum, sin, cos, atn, exp, log and abs. There are no economic functions such as net present value, and no boolean functions to make choices based on evaluating a true/false condition. On page 37 of the documentation there is reference to an AVG function to compute the average; however, this is the only mention of it. When I tried AVG, it was not accepted by Creative Calc. Creative Calc uses a ">" sign to indicate a range of variables [e.g. @SUM(AB,3 > AB,10) says to add up rows three through ten in column AB]. Symbols such as ":" and "...", which are used on Multiplan and VisiCalc seem less confusing than a

"greater than" sign.

Windowing has become a popular buzz word. On competing spreadsheets, the word "window" describes the ability to view two parts of the same spreadsheet simultaneously while manipulating data in either part. Creative Calc provides an option called Window which provides for stationary titles at the top or left of the screen. Creative Calc does not allow you to view two parts of the spreadsheet at once.

A final note on performance. Creative Calc took six seconds to recalculate a sheet with only seven columns and 14 rows containing only entries, no functions!

Creative Writer. With so many word processors, both high and low cost, on the market there is no dearth of comparisons to make with Creative Writer. Creative Writer is a RAM-limited word processor, in that any one file can be no larger than will fit in memory at one time. Documents can be linked together when printed, however, thus allowing you to handle larger material.

This is not a "what you see is what you get" program. On the screen you only see the text. Formatted material such as page numbering, justification or headers appears only on the printed page, not on the screen as you edit your material. You can get an impression of what the text will look like through a "preview" option which presents you with a high-resolution "picture" of what a single page will look like (ala HomeWord). This display does not contain text, only horizontal lines representing the approximate lay-out of each page. Creative Writer allows you to create a form letter and merge data from Creative Filer, thereby allowing you to conduct a mail merge.

Margins and justification are set using embedded commands as with Apple Writer or ScreenWriter. Each line to be centered must begin with a Ctrl-key sequence. While you can tell Creative Writer to underline or boldface, I have not figured out how to tell it what control characters must be sent to the printer to make this happen. It appears to be sending default values which work with "most" printers. The manual does not address this point. Creative Writer allows you to merge material generated from Creative Filer or Creative Calc when printing.

I found Creative Writer fairly easy to learn. Unlike the Calc program, it uses the //e arrow keys for cursor movement. By striking esc-? you can view help screens which remind you of the various commands needed. As a memory aid, the top of the screen reveals single letter abbreviations of the commands.

Creative Filer. To quote from the manual, "...Creative Filer does not have all of the features of full-blown data base management programs..." It is a straight-forward single record structure program. Its basic functions are to define a file, to design a screen entry form, to enter, modify and search records, and to prepare summary listings of sub-sets of your records. I found it to be easy to learn and to use, even though it is not fancy. The records you define may have 128 fields each and consist of 6,400 characters. The limit on fields per record, while fairly generous for small applications, will present more of a problem than the limit on characters per record. Since each record is read from the disk, the

only limit on the number of records is the disk capacity. Fields can be added to but not deleted from an existing record format.

Creative Filer allows you to use the first field as a "key" variable to order the records. The program automatically tracks the value of this field and stores each new record in sort sequence using it. Thus, for a phone list, if you make the first field Last Name, Creative Filer would maintain the list in name order. When searching through the data base, using the key will produce the quickest results; however, you can search on any field or even on combinations of fields. For convenience, you can define an alternate key field, but once defined it can not be changed.

The report writing features are very handy. Creative Filer allows you to create a report format and store it for later repetition. You select the fields to be included and the spacing to be used. You have the ability to derive fields of the report from the fields in your file. For example, commission on each sale can be derived as the selling price times the commission rate, if these later two fields are in your file. Commission on each sale is computed when each record is read and printed in the report; it is not stored in the file.

Creative Filer will work well for simple problems. It will not handle hierarchical records (one record type per household and a second record type for each household member). Its single record structure can not handle complicated problems which can be solved with a relational data base which allows you to combine information from two or more files (one file for schools, a second for teachers and a third for students). The manual thinks of a Creative Filer record as an index card in a filing system. For these limited types of data base problems, Creative Filer will work well.

Integration. The three programs are not truly integrated, although the packaging box used the word "integrate" in four places. They are three separate programs with the ability to share data in several ways. You can save your spreadsheet results to a file which can be merged at print time into a document. Creative Filer can provide data for the spreadsheet in two ways. First, it can save a formatted report which can be embedded in text by the word processor, just as the spreadsheet can. Second, Creative Filer can be used to build a file of information, such as names and addresses, which can be merged with a form letter. However, you don't need to buy all three packages to share data. Almost every spreadsheet or data base package allows you to print your output to a file instead of the printer. Practically every word processor permits you to merge a file into an existing document. Creative Writer (and several other word processors) uses the "include" approach which causes the merge to happen when the document is being printed. The two files are never actually merged as one. This is a big advantage since it allows you to change the spreadsheet or data base report and reprint the document quickly.

Another dimension of integration is the similarity of commands to perform the same function in each package. In Creative Calc, moving the cursor up or down one line requires Ctrl-O or Ctrl-L, while in Creative Writer Ctrl-W and Ctrl-Z are used.

Documentation. Each package comes with a 5" by 7" saddle stitched manual of about 45 pages in length. The manuals have both a table of contents and an index. They do a good job of teaching you how to use the programs. The Creative Calc manual provides you with an easy to search reference section. The Crea-

tive Calc and Filer diskettes contains a sample application, referenced in the manuals which gives you an opportunity to begin practicing with the programs immediately. Each program is accompanied by a handy reference card.

Summary. The challenge of integrated software is to provide strong capability in each of its many functions. These three packages worked well and revealed no errors to me. However, as I mentioned, they are three separate programs. You can buy a more powerful word processor, spreadsheet or data base and still have the ability to share information much as these three programs do. You may want to consider Apple's own trilogy (Appleworks) which can be purchased at a price slightly higher than the combined price of these three programs and obtain considerably more power (for example, Appleworks' spreadsheet provides up to 1,000 rows). For some, the limits of these programs will present no problem while providing features they need at an affordable price. Creative Software, Box 61688, Sunnyvale, CA. 94086. Price about \$50.00 per package.



### From Peripherals Plus the area's foremost mail order supplier

- Maxell Diskettes (10): SS/DD \$17.00 DS/DD \$21.75
- Data Diskettes (10): SS/DD \$14.50 DS/DD \$17.75 The unheard of value! Individually tested with a lifetime guarantee.
- Printer paper (1000 sheets): \$ 13.50 20 lb bond 9-1/2 x 11 paper with clean-edge perforation.
- MX-80 and FX-80 ribbons (in cartridge): \$ 4.50
- -- Labels (package of 1000): \$ 3.00 Quality 3-1/2 x 15/16 "one-up" labels.

Call anytime (24 hours a day) to charge by phone or send check or money order to:

Peripherals Plus 9838 LaDuke Drive Kensington, Md 20895 (301) 565-0511

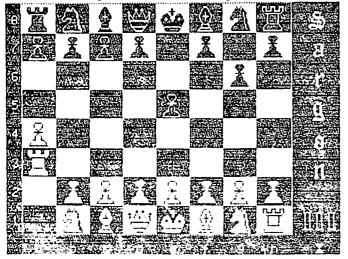
Delivery within 3-4 business days. Add \$2.50 per order for postage and handling. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

# PLAYING AGAINST SARGON III by Paul Moore

[Note from GAMESIG Chairman: GAMESIG is proud to have one of its participants make this timely contribution to the Journal. Many Apple owners have been frustrated and befuddled by Sargon III. Although I have seen many articles describing how tough the program is, I have rarely seen the kind of article that Paul Moore has done - a thoughtful and interesting insight into how the program thinks. In other words, how to beat the {expletive deleted} program. CAUTION: This article could be considered a form of "hint" sheet in playing Sargon III. Those wishing to fend for themselves should probably stop reading now, except for a peak at Paul's excellent summary of basic chess strategies early in the article.]

The purpose of this article is to provide some advice from an experienced chessplayer on various strategies you can employ to improve your chances of winning against your microcomputer chess program. Although my comments are made about Sargon III, which is probably the strongest chess program available for the Apple or the Mac, they will also likely be of at least some help to you if you have Mychess or one of the other programs. First, as for the advice offered in this article, I give you the same guarantee you get with all your software purchases as regards their "quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for any par-ticular purpose." Chessplayers are certainly no more generous than software publishers; but in this case I should also point out that my comments are based on my inductive observations as a chessplayer and not on familiarity with the programming structures of the various chess programs currently in use. Worse, I should also point out that, although I am rated an "Expert" by the U.S. Chess Federation, in my last serious game against a human chessplayer I lost in embarrassingly short order. You'll have to decide for yourself whether I'm talking through my hat; but I think I've spotted a number of weak spots in Sargon's play, and there's no reason that you should not attempt to take advantage of them. After all, Sargon has been programmed to slit your throat and then dance in your blood, and it's about time that you started to return the favor.

For the purposes of this discussion I will assume that you are playing Sargon III at Level 3, where he moves fairly quickly but still gives quite a bit of thought to his moves. If, however, you are the kind of player who with the white pieces arrives at this type of position after your first two moves,



then I don't think this article will really be of much practical use to you. Sargon's program is sufficiently strong at almost any level to crush you.

### Basic Chess Strategy

If you are not already comfortable with the game of chess, you need first to defend yourself against Sargon's meaner instincts by attempting to do the following:

- Fight for control of the center of the board by attacking the central squares with your pawns and pieces. This area is the strategic "high ground" of the chessboard, and by controlling it you can move your pieces in the shortest route to take advantage of situations that come up on either wing. If you control the center, you can also make Sargon take the long way around when he attempts to redeploy his pieces to attack you.
- Move your pieces to places where they have scope to exercise their powers; i.e., Rooks crave open files, Bishops lust after long and open diagonals, Knights have more mobility when they're away from the edge of the board, the King prefers to cower in a castled position safely away from a potential crossfire in the center of the board.
- Most importantly, try to develop your pieces and pawns so that they are protecting one another. Sargon is at his best when your forces are scattered and unprotected, and in such circumstances it is only a matter of time before he attacks two things at the same time, only one of which can be defended.

### Sargon's Weaknesses

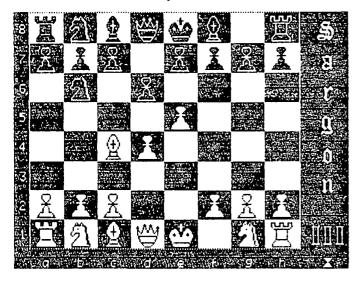
Although this might sound like something out of a text on Chinese philosophy, it is nonetheless true that some of Sargon's greatest strengths are also the source of his major weaknesses; and in some situations you can cause Sargon to work against his own interests. There are a number of key elements in chess, among them material, mobility, time, and position; but Sargon's program does not seem to place equal stress on all these. Sargon is obsessed, usually relentlessly so, with fantasies of gobbling and hoarding pawns and pieces. In my opinion, the basic way he evaluates any position, except one where there is an immediate checkmate, is simply to tote up who has more pieces or If you have any doubts about this, use the option to peek into Sargon's thought processes immediately after he has emerged from the chess open-ing "book" that is built into his program. You will often find that he sees himself as losing, even though he has been following a list of moves distilled from decades of games played by the grandmasters! This is so because Sargon knows a lot of opening moves but doesn't have a clue to what the ideas behind them are; and he will habitually attempt to hold onto an opening gambit pawn, often by horribly contorting the position of his pieces, when the whole idea behind his "book" having him accept an opening pawn is that he should return it later for some other nonmaterial advantage such as winning time, improving piece position, or strengthening pawn structure.

About the first good opportunity you will usually encounter against Sargon, therefore, comes right after he has spun the disk drive for the second time. From

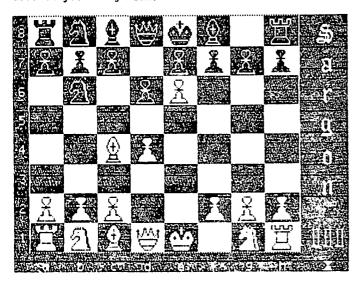
this point on, you will no longer be up against the chess lore of the ages but instead will be confronting Sargon the Pawngrabber. Some extremely interesting things can happen at this juncture. Let me illustrate what I have to say from this point on with examples.

You have the white pieces and have set Sargon III at Level 3. Sargon responds to your very common first move with a somewhat unusual response; and you reach the position below after these moves:

- 1. e2-e4, g8-f6
- 2. e4-e5, f6-d5 3. d2-d4, d7-d6 4. f1-c4, d5-b6



This is a standard opening position in Alekhine's Defense, one of the openings covered in Sargon's opening library. After some pondering, a novel idea occurs to you; and after some analysis you decide to advance your King Pawn:



The first thing Sargon does in this position is to turn on the disk drive, indicating that from now on he will be on his own. A look into his calculations reveals that he sees himself as having a "+275" advantage, which means that he thinks he is winning a piece - your Bishop, to be exact. If you watch Sargon's calculations at great length, however, you will see that he considers almost no alternative to the taking of the Bishop. His mind is so totally filled with the primitive thought, "want Bishop", that he can't think of anything else. This indicates that

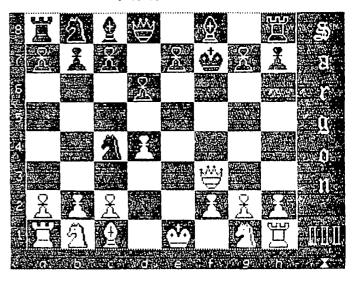
Sargon has an insufficiently developed sense of smell. Where the human player would at least pause to ask himself why his opponent is willing to part with the Bishop, Sargon only looks a few moves ahead, sees that he is in no immediate danger of losing the Knight that captures the Bishop, and then resolves to make the capture, regardless, as we shall see, of its eventual consequences for the safety of his King.

Sargon takes your Bishop, and the following moves ensue:

(5. e5-e6, b6xc4)

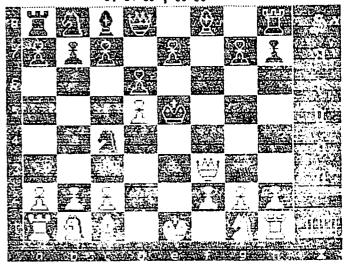
6. e6xf7+, e8xf7

7. d1-f3+



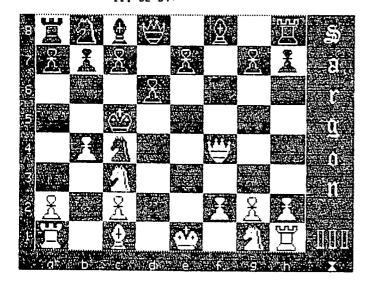
At this point Sargon's evaluation of the position is +247, meaning that he's still approximately a piece ahead, and his calculations are all aimed at thwarting the threats you have of checking him on the white squares of the board and winning the piece back. What does not enter his mind is the concept that, even if you do win the piece back, the material will be even. From this point on, Sargon's every fiber will be straining with the desire to protect the Knight. therefore advances his King into the potentially hostile terrain in front of the protection afforded by his pawns - something a good human player would do only with the greatest reluctance. You advance your Queen Pawn to give check; and again (!) Sargon advances his King:

d4-d5+, e6-e5



Now Sargon evaluates the position as +57. I think he's finally becoming concerned about the threats to his King, but not so much that he's prepared to abandon the defense of the Knight. In this position, by the way, please take my word for it that the mind of a good human chessplayer becomes as obsessed with checkmating Sargon's King as Sargon is with protecting the stupid Knight. You therefore advance your Queen one square, giving check to Sargon's King but also abandoning the defense of your Queen Pawn. Sargon is forced to capture the pawn, since it's his only legal move. Your interests clearly lie in enticing Sargon closer to your position; so you make him an offer he can't refuse....

9. f3-f4+, e5xd5 10. b1-c3+, d5-c5 11. b2-b4+



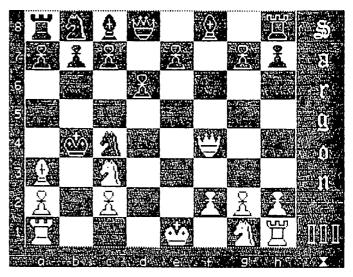
I think by now you'll be able to guess that Sargon's first instinct is not to run for the safety of his own camp but rather to say to himself, "Why shouldn't I take that free pawn?".

the risk of digressing slightly from what happens in the game, this position and some of the others that preceded it exemplify the main weapon you can use against Sargon and the other chess programs. It's called the "horizon effect". When Sargon sees a move, it seems to me that he takes several seconds and then comes up with a few candidate moves. He then tries to "crunch" the position out, looking at your every possible response to each of his candidate moves, and his every response to each of those. When he runs out of time, he moves, selecting the series of moves that looks most favorable to him. The key thing about this is that Sargon wastes a lot of time analyzing ridiculous moves, and he usually isn't able to look deeply enough at the best moves. His view of the future course of the game is limited by a definite horizon, beyond which he cannot see. This horizon is heavily influenced by the amount of time available to him each move, which in turn is determined by the playing level you select. The most important thing, however, is that what is beyond Sargon's "horizon" does not exist for him. If Sargon can't see an immediate reason not to do something which his programming tells him is very favorable, such as capturing material, then he will go ahead and do it. You can take advantage of this by offering him short-term gains. If your own moves are not accurate, though, Sargon will slither away, keeping his booty.

Now back to the game. Sargon grabs the pawn (of course) and now rates his position as  $\pm 169$ , meaning that he expects you to win some material back but

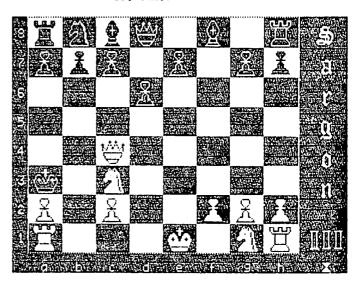
thinks that he will still come out ahead. Your next move is a real shocker, however:

11.....c5xb4 12. c1-a3+



Now Sargon really is in a quandary, since he faces a seeming abundance of riches. He sees enough to realize that if he takes your Knight, you will check him by moving your other Knight in front of your King. His only legal move at that point will be to capture your pawn, at which point you will (finally!) be able to win his Knight, with, by the way, checkmate. Since that is out of the question, Sargon's mind fills with hunger for your Bishop, and he rates his position as +485; but the "horizon effect" now applies with a vengeance:

12.....b4xa3 13. f4xc4

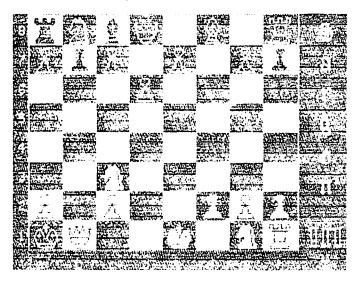


At long last Sargon III begins to realize the consequences of his stroll deep within your encampment, and his assessment of the position now takes a dizzying nosedive to -9994, meaning that he thinks checkmate is inevitable. Ever hopeful, nonetheless, he moves his King down to attack your Rook and find a temporary haven; but you check him with your Queen and allow him to capture your Rook. Even this does no good, for you are able to slide your Queen back to the first rank and administer the final blow:

# Operant Systems

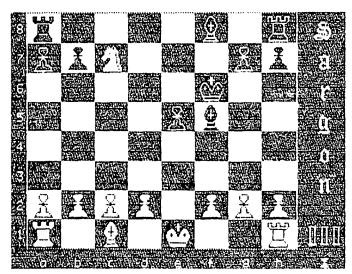
HARDWARE	SOFTWARE
PRINTERS Epson FX-80+ (160 cps, tractor/single sheet)	WORD PROCESSING— Wordstar 3.3 (including 6 Mhz Z-80 Applicard !!!) 189 ScreenWriter II (40/70/80 col display w/speller) 85
LX-80 (replaces RX-80call for specs)	Bank Street Writer or Speller
Okidata 192 (replaces Ohi 92—call for specs)(call) 193 (132 column version of above)(call)	Pie Writer
Toshiba 1340 (144 cps draft, BEST letter-qual matrix) 559 Texas Instruments TI-855 (150 cps draft, 35 cps NLQ) 795	Sensible Speller IV (DOS or PRODOS versions)
NEC P2/P3 (high quality matrix printing)	SPREADSHEETS—  Hultiplan (state-of-the-art spreadsheet)
Gebini 10X (120 cps, tractor/single sheet, graphics) 269 15X (wide-carriage, same features as Epson HX) 375	SuperCalc 3a (powerful spreadsheet for the JCe) 135 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
Powertype (18 cps daisywheel)	dBASE II (w/ ZIP screen generator)
C.Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps, office quality) 925	The General Manager 2.0 149
F-10 Printmaster (55 cps, same as above) 1075 Silver-Reed 550 (18 cps daisywheel, BEST at this speed) 439	Thinktank (electronic thought organizer)
500 (14 cps daisywheel, same as above) 335 NEC 8830 (55 cps daisywheel, built like a tank) 1749	BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING— Dollars & Sense (accounting w/graphics)
Diablo 620 API (25 cps daisywheel)	Peachtree Peachpak (GL/AR/AP) all three: 229 Back to Basics Accounting (GL/AR/AP) each 59
MODEMS Hayes Microsodem Jle (tone dialing/speaker/Smartcom I). 145	BPI Accounting (GL/AR/AP/PAY/INVENTORY) 245 COMMUNICATIONS—
Spartmodem 2400 (2400/1200/300 baud, RS-232) 609 Spartmodem 1200 (1200 baud, RS-232, auto-dial) 389	Ascii Express Professional (for DOS 3.3)
Smartmodem 300 (300 baud, as above)	CompuServe Starter Kit (password & 5 free hours) 29
Novation Apple-Cat II (w/ Commune: 1200 band capable) 199 Smart-Cat 300 (RS-232, direct-connect) 159	LANGUAGES Hicrosoft TASC Applesoft compiler
Smart-Cat 300/1200 (as above)	Fortran-80
Promodem 1200A (300/1200 card w/ software) 309  Microcom ERA 2 (300/1200 baud card with software) 349	ODDS & ENDS Kensington System Saver Fan (w/surge protector) 66
ZoomHodem JCe (300 baud Micromodem compat w/software) 125 US Robotics Password (300/1200 baud, auto-dial/answer). 249	Kraft Joystick / TG Joystick / Hayes Mach III. 35/35/39 KoalaPad Graphics Tablet (with graphics software) 85
Anchor Automation Express (300/1200 loaded w/ features) 289 Volksmodem 12 (300/1200 baud, RS-232) 199	Flight Simulator II
DISK DRIVES	
HicroSci A2 drive (100% Apple-compatible Shugart 390) 189 A.5 (half-height, 100% Apple compatible) 195	Filevision (graphics database system)
A.5c (half-height for Apple JCc)	Dollars & Sense (accounting w/graphics)
Elite Two (40 track, double side, 326K) 350 Elite Three (80 track, double side, 652K). 425	M Chart (presentation business graphics) 85 A File
10-MEG Winchester drive	C Basic (new version)
CP/M & 6502C SYSTEMS— Applicand (6 Mhz Z-80, 64K to 192K RAM, 70-col video) 249	N HacEnhancer (has the ports Apple forgot). 175 T Lotus Jazz (word proc. database, graphics, more) (call)
Microsoft Softcard ICe (Z-80, 80 col & 64K on one card) 265 Softcard II (includes CP/M 2.2 and MBASIC) 239	O Assimilation Process Memory Disk
Titan Accelerator ICE (3.6 Mhz 6502C coprocessor) 209	H Shugart Microfloppy (3.5" second drive for Mac) 299
Speed Demon (6502C high-speed coprocessor)	MacForth Level II
Andek 300G/300A (12" green/amber anti-glare, 18Hhz).125/145 NEC JB-1201/1205 (green/amber anti-glare screen, 20Hhz) 145	Kensington machades (300 baud)
JB-1260 (12" green, 15Mhz, best value for money) 99 USI PI-2 (12" green anti-glare screen, 20 Mhz) 125	CALL FOR PRICES OF ITEMS NOT LISTED
PI-3 (12" amber anti-glare screen, 20 Mhz) 125 INTERFACES & BUFFERS & CLOCKS—	Please Compare Our Prices
Phaso/U printer interface (superior graphics & more !!) 125 ShuffleBuffer (32K—128K w/cut & paste/ser and par) 259	If you find a lower price, give us a chance to beat it.
Grappler+ printer interface (parallel w/ graphics) 85 Buffered Grappler+ (16K to 64K buffer plus graphics) 149	Feel free to call for answers to technical questions.
CC5 7711 Super Serial (for printers & modems) 95 Practical Peripherals Graphicard (parallel w/ graphics). 79	TO ORDER: Call Jeff Dillon at (301) 494-0405
VIDEO BOARDS ProClock (PRODOS compatible) 109	Write or visit:
Videx Ultraterm (160 column/48 row display !!) 249 Videoterm (80-column w/ softswitch & inverse) 215	OPERANT SYSTEMS, 7676 New Hampshire Ave, Suite 312 Langley Part, Md 20783
MicroSci 80-col card (w/64K RAH, AppleWorks-compatible) 109 MEMORY EXPANSION—	Md. sales add 5% tax. UPS shipping is available.
Microtek 16K RAM card	All items carry full manufacturer's warranties.

13.....a3-b2 14. c4-b3+, b2xa1 15. b3-b1 checkmate

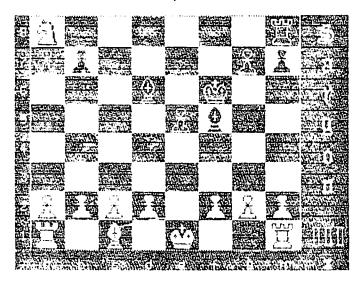


In case you're interested, Sargon III set at Level 3 will play this line all the way against you every time, just as in the game. This therefore constitutes a forced win against him whenever he responds to your opening King Pawn move by advancing his King's Knight. Show everyone what child's play it is to beat Sargon! Impress your friends!

Let me tell you about one other weapon you can use against Sargon. (Actually, I have a total of eight ways to lead Sargon astray, but not enough space to go over all but the most basic of them.) Consider the following position, where Sargon was playing the white pieces against a friend of mine:

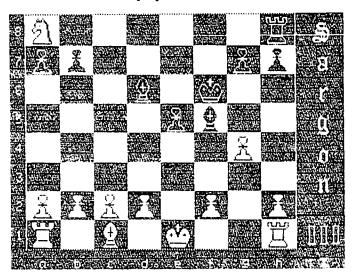


It's Sargon's move, and he correctly assesses the position as being +569 in his favor. There has been quite a bit of action, but Sargon has emerged with two extra pawns and no real weaknesses. Moreover, he is about to capture the black Rook with his Knight - a good deal almost any time you can get it. Sargon captures the Rook, and my friend moves his black squared Bishop to a square where it prevents the Knight from escaping, while the remaining Rook threatens to capture the Knight.



In this position Sargon came completely unglued. For no sensible reason I can think of, he advanced his King Knight Pawn to attack his opponent's Bishop:

21. g2-g4

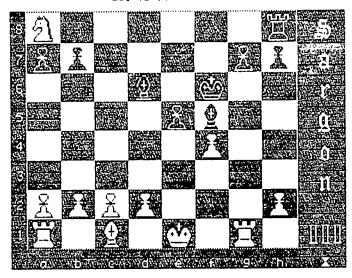


The pawn attacks the Bishop, all right; but the pawn isn't supported by anything, and Black can capture it and still retain his other threat, such as it is. Worse, after the capture Sargon's pawns on that side of the board are not only fewer but also much weaker. What I think happened here is that Sargon to boot. seems to approach every position as though he were born into it: he doesn't seem to have any recollection of the history of the game. Sargon sees that he is way ahead in material, but he also notices that his Knight is under attack, and both of the possible squares it can move to will result in its capture. Sargon therefore concludes that he will "lose" Knight, and he will have less materia. ...... now. What he doesn't realize is that he has actually and he will have less material than he has traded the Knight for a better piece. He doesn't remember that the Knight has served its purpose nobly and doesn't realize that it's now time to move on to other things.

I watched Sargon carefully as he thought about this position, and he pondered endlessly over various fantastic plans to save the wretched Knight. The more he pondered, however, the more he came to the conclusion that his advantage was about to shrink from +569 to

approximately +300, a distressing prospect for him. Sargon was obsessed with the plight of his Knight, so much so that he used up almost all his time for the move and ended up pushing his pawn after only very little contemplation of the move. Black captured the pawn, Sargon attacked the Bishop along the now-open file, and when Black moved his Bishop back where it had been before, Sargon then advanced another pawn:

21......f5xg4 22. hi-g1, g4-f5 23. f2-f4



To his great credit, my friend quickly realized what was going on and redeemed his earlier poor play by taking what Sargon offered him. Moreover, he showed admirable ruthless instincts by delaying the capture of Sargon's attacked Knight. This went on move after move, with Sargon spending almost all his time each move thinking about the doomed Knight and then quickly making an inferior move. His opponent, meanwhile, made a whole series of moves which improved his position; and by the time he finally captured Sargon's Knight, Sargon was in a hopeless position and lost miserably.

Let me try to explain what I think went on in Sargon's "mind". After thinking at great length about the 250-or-so evaluation points the "loss" of the Knight would cost him, Sargon decided to lose a pawn instead - in his estimation coming out -100 points instead of -250 points on the transaction. He did this for each pawn, in each case justifying his sacrifice by the notion that he was only losing a pawn instead of a piece. I don't think that the fact that his Knight was still trapped after his sacrifices occurred to him, for he had used so much time that the loss of the Knight was beyond his immediate "horizon". Anything sound familiar about that word? Another way of looking at Sargon's actions is that, faced with the immediate loss of the Knight, Sargon found a series of things to do that would push the impending loss of the piece beyond his thinking horizon, in effect exhibiting another dark side of the "horizon effect".

There is an old maxim in chess that "the threat is stronger than the execution". In several games I have seen Sargon play, an unexecuted threat turned out to be Sargon's execution. I urge you to keep this in mind the next time you play Sargon III or a comparable program.

Good luck, and show no mercy!

€\$



# Paragon Technologies, Inc.

# offers classes in our IBM PC laboratory and Apple lie laboratory in McLean:

- Getting Started With The Micro Computer
- · VISICALC, LOTUS 1, 2, 3
- · d Base II
- · WordStar
- Programming in BASIC
- Computer assisted SAT preparation

All classes are hands-on with one person per computer.

Call **556-9659** 

or write to us:

P.O. Box 6128 McLean, Virginia 22106

### GALFAL\*SUFTWARE (703) 379-7850

1			
Disks		Accessories	
Maxell/Verbatin		Flip-N-File 50	\$14
SSD0 \$17		Flip-N-File 15	\$6
DSDD \$24		Amaray 50	\$11
Habash		Ring King 70	\$15
SSSD \$12.50 SSDD \$13.50 (	OSDO \$15	Head Head Cleaning Kit	\$14
3 1/2" SSDD \$30		Verbatim Head Cleaning Kit	\$7
Elephant		MX-100 Ribbon Cartridge	\$7
SSSD \$15		MX-80 Ribbon Cartridge	\$4
EASF		Prowniter Ribbon Cartridge	\$4
SSDD \$16		Prowriter Premium Cart	\$6
BASF (3 1/2" 5-pack)		Okidata/Gemini 10X Rib	\$1.75
SS00 \$17		Centronics Zip-pack	\$2.50
Henorex			
SS00 \$16		<u>Paper</u>	
Memorex (3 1/2")		9.5 X 11,20#,450 sh,cln ed	3e \$6
SSDD \$33		Same except 1000 sh	11.50
***********		Same except 2400 sh	\$24
# Bulk disks as low #		9.5 X 11,20#,1000 sh,perf	\$11
x as \$.95 per disk x			
***********			
SGL Waber Surge Protectors		*******	CXXXXX
6 outlet,wall,surge only	\$15	# Quantity discounts avail:	
4 outlet,strip,surge only		≖ Software/Hardware availab	ole I
6 outlet, strip, surge & noise		x upon request	x
2 outlet,wall,surge & noise	\$32	********************	
Ì		*3M 3.5"	34+
1 outlet.wall.surge only	\$19		

P. O. BOX 7332 Hashington, D. C. 20044

# DIGGING INTO LOGO Part 1 by Cyril Fefer

#### PURPOSE (BORN OUT OF DISCONTENT)

In the halcyon days following the introduction of the Apple computer, information about how the Apple and its languages worked their inner details and their mysteries, was "free" and "free flowing". As weeks rolled into months and years, more and more details about the subtleties and quirks of the Apple and Apple's version of BASIC were made available; publications of organizations such as Washington Apple Pi and Call-A.P.P.L.E, as well as Apple Computer's own staff, contributed to this flow. This very open "community" nurtured interest and feverish activity and certainly gave Apple an early edge in popularity, an edge maintained for years by its users' enthusiasm. It seems that these days are gone; it is almost as if the Apple "bunch" has taken on the remote personality of other corporate giants. Tales are currently told concerning important internal information (the Tool-Kit) being "withheld" from Mac users. Unfortunately, such seems to be the case with Logo: the inner workings of Apple's Logo, the version provided by Logo Computer Systems Inc. (LCSI), apparently with Apple Computer's blessings, seem to be intentionally hidden from the user by design (a practice that is becoming customary throughout the industry) and there seems to be little likelihood of more information "thawing out". Personally, I feel constrained when locked away from knowing how things work.

It is true that several years ago LCSI provided two disks, one with sample programs and the other with utilities (by coincidence called "Tool-Kit"). These were supposed to be provided without cost. They were not. For many of us documentation was not provided or was discouragingly difficult to secure. I was able to see some material only recently, two years after the fact, and also after finishing this article. One of the disks contained a few procedures that did "get into" the workings of Logo, and would have been valuable, stimulating, and a real contribution to the growth of Logo, had it (and its documentation) been made more readily available, a genuine part of the public domain. In retrospect, those two disks of LCSI were but token gestures to the public. That public deserves more.

A new version of Logo, the Logo Computer Systems' variety, now has been introduced for use with the //c or with any //e that has an extra 64K. This version is supposed to have more node space and several provisions not available in the original version. The ability to call machine language programs is one such provision. This article will describe how to provide for this option with the original Logo on the J[+ or the //e without the added 64K memory. In order to do this, the anatomy of Logo must be examined; this process may be a bit tedious but it will turn out to provide a valuable source of options.

The version of Logo that we are going to look at, the original one for the ][ and //e put out by LCSI, was not designed to be tampered with by the curious or foolhardy. Little information concerning the internal workings of the Logo interpreter was provided in the reference manual. There are even cautions in the manual warning users to save the workspace before using "self examining" primitives such as .Bpt, .Deposit, .Examine or .Contents. And I agree; this is good

advice provided we do not have the knowledge of how Logo works.

But what about those of us who are curious and fool-hardy? I will share the "discoveries" I have made about the structure of Logo's nodes, and provide examples of how this information can be used to do more in Logo.

#### LOGO'S NODES

Every word in Logo, whether a primitive procedure, a user defined procedure, or a name, has been assigned a "starting place" in memory which is much like a dictionary entry for that word. That starting place is the address of what is called a "node". A node consists of 5 bytes. In this article I follow the convention that the address of a node is the address of its first byte. For example, the primitive procedure SAVE has its primary (first) node at \$57AC. The 5 bytes starting at \$57AC are: \$14, \$00, \$40, \$A7, and \$57. In other words, \$14 is at \$57AC, \$00 at \$57AD, \$40 at \$57AE, and so on. Note that I use hexadecimal notation to refer to addresses and bytes; most of the time the \$ prefix is omitted in this paper.

I assign names to each of the 5 bytes of a node according to their position. (The names are mine and may not be the names used by the disigners of this version of logo. One one occasion, for example, they used the LISP words "CAR" and "CDR" for my "left branch" and "right branch". I've assumed the small prerogative of my own names since the information that follows is derived from my own empirical and time-consuming "trial and test" method.) The first byte of a node appears to be used for housekeeping; it is used for any or all of these purposes: garbage collection, the identification of the next four bytes in the node, among other things. (I have not yet analyzed every function of this housekeeping byte.)

The next two bytes contain an address, with the usual convention of low byte appearing first. I call these two bytes "pointer to the left branch". The last two bytes of the node contain another address; I call these two bytes "pointer to the right branch". To simplify things I drop the words "pointer to" and use the phrases "right branch" and "left branch." Of course there is a difference between a pointer to an address, a signpost so to speak, and the place pointed to, but this distinction can be clouded without resulting in trouble here.

Each of these addresses, left branch and right branch, can point to other nodes (or as we will see later even point to other things). If the two branches point to other nodes then those two nodes can be examined and analyzed in the same way as the node from which they came, into housekeeping byte, left branch and right branch. This branching can continue for quite a while.

An example helps clarify the structure of Logo's nodes:

PRIMITIVE SAVE
NODE'S ADDRESS \$57AC
BYTES OF NODE 14 00 40 A7 57
HOUSEKEEPING BYTE 14
LEFT BRANCH \$4000
RIGHT BRANCH \$57A7

NODE'S ADDRESS
BYTES OF NODE
HOUSEKEEPING BYTE
LEFT BRANCH
RIGHT BRANCH

\$57A7 33 93 57 9D 57 33 \$5793

\$579D

NODE'S ADDRESS BYTES OF NODE HOUSEKEEPING BYTE LEFT BRANCH RIGHT BRANCH \$5793 08 FA FC 8E 57 08 \$FCFA

\$578E

Note that in this example each node generates two more nodes and that only one branch of the two branches shown at each "generation" is displayed and analyzed. The right branch is examined first and then the left branch (of the right branch). Obviously this branching can go on endlessly unless some signal is given for a node to stop referring to other nodes. The housekeeping byte 08 does just this. The byte 08 seems to indicate that the left branch of that node is the address of a machine language routine in Logo which, in this particular case, is a routine that turns on the drive and saves the workspace. Since the left branch is in this case not another node, the housekeeping byte 08 in effect ends the tree's branching on the left side but allows the right branch to continue growing.

Here is a bit more of SAVE's (the primitive procedure examined above) branching tree. Since the last node examined above had a housekeeping 08, the left branch stops branching at \$FCFA, but the right branch continues. \$FCFA is not an address of a node. It is a Logo sub-routine, a machine language program that does something. In this case, it saves workspace to the disk.

NODE'S ADDRESS BYTES OF NODE HOUSEKEEPING BYTE LEFT BRANCH RIGHT BRANCH \$578E 30 01 00 02 00 30 \$0001

\$0002

The housekeeping byte 30 signals that both left branch and right branch do not continue growing in the usual manner, but instead will use "information" stored at \$0001 and \$0002. In a crude fashion here is what happens when we type in:

SAVE "BIGPROGRAM (and press return)

The primitive "SAVE" is "worked on" for a while (probably moving along the the tree described above) and then the node address of the word "BIGPROGRAM" is entered at \$0001 and \$0002, with the low byte at \$0001. In effect, "SAVE" is given the name of the file that is being saved by being provided with the name's address.

READER PARTICIPATION IS INVITED - TRY THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES:

The method for finding the first node of any Logo word is to type:

PRINT .EXAMINE "ANYOLDWORD

Logo responds, in this instance, with an address (in decimal) of the first of 5 bytes of the initial node of "ANYOLDWORD". Since we can look at the node's bytes by entering the Monitor via the .BPT primitive and typing in hexadecimal addresses, it is convenient to construct Logo procedures that convert a decimal address to hexadecimal.

TO CONVERT :NUMBER OUTPUT CONV :NUMBER 16 END

TO CONV :NUMBER :BASE
IF :NUMBER = 0 [OUTPUT "\$ ]

OUTPUT WORD CONV (QUOTIENT :NUMBER :BASE) :BASE HEX REMAINDER :NUMBER :BASE

END

TO HEX :NUMBER

IF :NUMBER = 0 [OUTPUT 0]

OUTPUT ITEM :NUMBER [1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F]

(See Abelson's Apple Logo, pp 137-140, or Ross' Introducing Logo, pp 139-148, for an explanation of how the above three procedures work.)

Here is a procedure that gives (in hexadecimal) the first node's address of any word in logo:

TO FIND :WORD
PR CONVERT .EXAMINE :WORD
END

The procedure DISCOVER will provide the primary node addresses of every Logo procedure, primitive or user defined, in the current workspace.

TO DIS :N

If DEFINEDP ITEM :N .CONTENTS [ (PRINT BY CONVERT .EXAMINE ITEM :N .CONTENTS "... ITEM :N .CONTENTS)]
DIS:N + 1
FND

TO DISCOVER
CATCH "ERROR [DIS 1]
THROW "TOPLEVEL
END

The procedure DISCOVER contains an error trap because the LIST .CONTENTS has only so many elements. Eventually :N (as input to procedure DIS) will exceed that number of elements and result in a rather bulky error message. The LIST .CONTENTS, which is a Logo built-in dynamic list (it keeps growing) of all words and procedures either entered by the user or provided by Logo as primitives, provides a handy summary for procedure DISCOVER to canvass. .CONTENTS also contains pure trash; misspellings, names of procedures that have been erased, and bits and pieces of detritus. The first instruction of procedure DIS insures that the word being processed is a viable procedure.

Try either the procedure DISCOVER or FIND on the primitive WRAP. You will see that the Logo primitive WRAP's first node is at \$424E. In order to look at the contents of a node we could use the .BPT primitive and look at the bytes stored at specific addresses. Doing this reveals that the bytes of the first node of wrap are 04 00 40 49 42. Looking at the right branch of this node we will see that the bytes at \$4249 are 33 30 42 3A 42.

The housekeeping byte 33 just encountered indicates that this node has two branches. One at 4230, the other at 423A. If we look at the node at 4230 we will find the bytes 08 BE 9B 2B 42. The housekeeping 08 signals that the left branch, \$9BBE is a Logo subroutine that controls the turtle graphics screen output so that it "wraps around".

### TAMPERING WITH LOGO

In Logo if we make "REDEFP "true (which allows us to erase or change Logo primitives), we can erase WRAP.

To do this type:

MAKE "REDEFP "TRUE <return>
ER "WRAP <return>

After these two steps are accomplished we find that the initial node of the word "WRAP" is located at its usual address, \$424E, the same as it was before it was erased and that the 5 bytes there are also the same. However, the bytes at right branch are changed to 33 00 40 3A 42. The left branch of this node no longer refers to 4230, but to 4000. \$4000 is a dead end. It is the lower limit of the node space and there are no more branches pointed to by \$4000. (Oddly enough the bytes at 4000 are 33 00 40 00 40, seemingly referring back to itself.) The subroutine at \$9BBE is no longer "mentioned" in wrap's node tree.

SUMMARY:

:LOGO PRIMITIVE WRAP ..... Node contains \$4249 is 33 30 42 3A 42 ..... Node contains \$4249 is **ERASED WRAP** 33 00 40 3A 42

WRAP no longer "refers" to 4230, a node that itself referred to a Logo subroutine.

WRAP, the primitive procedure, is gone. There is an "almost-word" "WRAP" still in existence. I say "almost" because it is a word without meaning; it does not refer to a procedure or a thing. Instead it is merely an empty entry in a dictionary, Logo's node space, waiting for a definition.

14 0040 A757

40 00

57A7

33 9357 9057

5793

08 FAFC 8E57

FCFA

### FIGURE 1

Figure 1 represents the node tree of the procedure SAVE that we have looked at earlier. At the node located at \$57A7 we looked at only the left branch. Now it is time to follow the trail on the right.

NODE'S ADDRESS BYTES OF NODE OA 53 41 A2 57 HOUSEKEEPING BYTE

The housekeeping byte OA signals that the next two bytes are ASCII code, in this case the letters S and A, and therefore there is no left branch; there is however a right branch, namely 57A2.

NODE'S ADDRESS BYTES OF NODE 57 A 2 1A 56 00 A3 42 HOUSEKEEPING BYTE

The housekeeping byte 1A signals that there is only one byte representing ASCII code; it is 56 which is letter V. Therefore there is no left branch, only a right branch at 42A3.

NODE'S ADDRESS 42A3 BYTES OF NODE 1A 45 00 00 00 HOUSEKEEPING BYTE

Once again the housekeeping byte 1A indicates that only one ASCII character, the letter E (45) is to be connected to previously designated letters. Thus there is no left branch. And it seems that zeros in each of the last two bytes signal the branch. (And

this reveals that there are two ways to terminate branching, housekeeping byte 08 and zero's for a left or right branch.)

579D

OA 5341 A257

SA

57 A 2

1A 5600 A342

42A3 1A 4500 0000

FIGURE 2

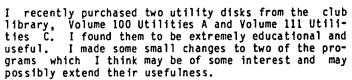
A more complete node tree for procedure SAVE

To be continued next month.

Œ.

### MODIFICATIONS TO WAP VOLs. 100 & by Vincent M.

### DiSandro



On Volume 100 the Hello program assumes that you have a language card and it automatically attempts to load Integer Basic into the card. It is then supposed to run the WAP menu program. The problem arises if you do not have a language card - the disk will boot but all you get is a system prompt. To correct this, since I don't have a language card and I like the WAP menu, I just changed line 280 in the program by adding 60TO 240. This solved the problem rather neatly because line 240 is BRUN CAT.

On Volume 111 I like the program Letter Typer but I wanted to be able to print the screen. The way the program is set up you need a program called TIGER.OBJ to do that. With just a few changes I was able to make it print the screen on my printer. I proceeded as follows:

- Change line 20060 to: PRINT D\$;"PR#1"
   Add line 20065: PRINT CHR\$(9) "HGR"
- Change line 20070 to: PRINT D\$; "PR#0" 4. Add line 20095: PRINT D\$; "RUN TYPER"
- A few words of explanation ... I have a NEC 8023 printer with a Pkaso interface card in Slot 1. So PR#1 activates the printer. CHR\$(9) is a control I, which is the Pkaso command lead-in character and, of course, HGR specifies the hi-res graphics screen. PR#0 deactivates the printer. Line 20095 reboots the program so you can start again. This is necessary because when you load the print part of the program you overwrite the first part of the program. Of course, you have to adapt these instructions to your own printer and interface card, but I hope the general

own printer and interface card, but I hope the general

approach may be illustrative.

# JAMESIJ by Ronald Wartow

Gamesig

APRIL MEETING

Our second meeting since revival was well attended with several newcomers joining the group. Adventure and fantasy role-playing continues to dominate the preferences of the members, with a few war and arcade gamers thrown in. It was decided to keep GAMESIG unstructured to maintain the pleasant informal atmossphere that prevails at the meetings.

The group was advised that more companies have agreed to send demo or review copies of gaming software to the club and that GAMESIG members will be doled out games of their interest for the purpose of Journal review articles. Of course, all software sent to the club will be kept at the Office, except for the above purpose, for all club members to evaluate.

A report on what is expected to be a flood of hopefully quality gaming software in the next few months for the Apple // series and Macintosh computers seemed to whet people's appetites. The possibility of a rotating list of GAMESIG members on the HOTLINE list to help club members with any gaming matter was discussed.

A lively "show and tell" then ensued with everyone letting everyone else know what games they were currently doing and their critical evaluation thereof. The pros and cons of THE BOOK OF ADVENTURE GAMES was discussed, centering on how it can be a terrible temptation to have a book with all the answers and maps to the great adventure and fantasy role-playing games. The members then proceeded to go through an oral horror list of those games that should be avoided like the plague.

Everyone thought it would be a great idea to survey the WAP members to ascertain the club's likes and dislikes in game software. Sometime in the next few months, a survey form will appear in the Journal and at the Office. The responses will be collated and in plenty of time for end-of-the-year holiday buying, the results will be published in the Journal and kept at the Office for reference purposes. We envision that newer club members and any WAP member who needs an informed judgment on games to buy for themselves or as gifts for others will find the results very useful.

This was followed by Apple // series demonstrations of the new strategy-fantasy game BELOW THE ROOT, the space fantasy SUNDOG, the strategy-arcade hit ARCHON, and the monster hi-res graphic adventure TIME ZONE. (It seems that several people did not believe that such a massive game existed.) Some Macintosh games were demonstrated including another look at the only game released by Apple, ALICE, which also contains an incredible maze generator; CYBORG, a great old adventure converted to the Mac; an entertaining business simulation called MAKE MILLIONS; and the famous chess program, SARGON III.

REMINDER: GAMESIG meets the first Thursday of every month at the Office beginning at 7:30 p.m. All club members are encouraged to attend and participate.

# MORE MUSIC FOR THE APPLE by

Bernie Benson

With the recent attention music synthesizers have been getting, ie. "The Musical Apple" by Raymond Hobbs, WAP Journal April 1985, I thought it was time for me to review the Applied Engineering "Music Synthesizer". Actually I promised to do this for Rich Wasserstrom last fall; how time hums along.

The AE (Applied Engineering) product is an ALF look alike with a few extra features. See Feb 1981 WAP Journal for a discussion of the ALF synthesizer. Both products fall into the low end or entry level of the music synthesizer product spectrum. While they can simulate various instruments, without some tricky arranging, they tend to sound like an electronic chord organ.

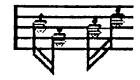
The AE package contains a circuit board, disk, and documentation. The board is small and contains no firmware, therefore, it can be installed in any peripheral slot in your Apple ][, ][+, or //e, (even slot 3 with an 80-column board resident in the auxiliary slot of the //e). The board has connectors to output 2-channel stereo or 4-channel quadraphonic sound. Like all the AE products, the board is well constructed and comes with a three year warranty.

The disk contains two main programs and several sample ready-to-play songs. One program is used to enter songs for storing and playing. The other program plays the songs. The programs are so similar to the ALF programs it would be very hard to determine which one is better (probably the one you learn first). The programs are well written, require little documentation, are easy to learn and utilize the hi-res color graphics and joystick on the Apple. The software is not protected, allowing programs to be modified for use in other basic programs. Disks called "Albums" containing many songs can be made up and songs played in any predetermined order. No programming experience is necessary to run the programs. However, a general understanding of music theory is required to arrange and enter songs that sound dynamic and use the features of the synthesizer.

The main features the AE product has that the ALF does not include the four channel output, 16 simultaneous voices, four of which are white noise generators. The white noise can be used to produce percussion-like sounds. The ALF synthesizer plays 9 voices through 2 channels. A utility program is provided to convert ALF songs to AE songs but not vice versa. The AE system lists for \$159.

The ALF synthesizer has been out for several years, at least since 1980. Two sets of disks containing ready-to-play songs are sold seperately for \$30 a set. Each set contains five disks. Also available is another utility disk containing various programs to aid in song composition and manipulation. ALF provides more documentation and music theory than AE. The ALF system lists for \$75.

Both products are very good for the money and you can't go wrong with either one.



# MICROSOFT BASIC DISK FILE EXAMPLE by Robert C. Platt

When the Apple ][ was first introduced, BASIC was the programming language most widely available on microcomputers. Hence, it was the most widely used. Computer Science has advanced a great deal since then, and so-called "structured programming languages" are now available on micros. Hence, if you're sophosticated enough to own a Mac, you probably smart enough to use Pascal or Modula-2 and leave BASIC to the computer history museums.

Yet, should you wish to program in BASIC on the Mac, or even use a CP/M card on an Apple ][, you will not be able to rely upon your knowledge of Applesoft BASIC. In most cases, you will have to master Microsoft BASIC which has many subtle differences from the Applesoft dialect.

One of the most important areas of difference is in the use of disk files. This article will illustrate the difference in reading sequential disk files. For a sample problem, suppose that you are programming a sales analysis for the "We Sell Hardware" computer store. Each sale is listed as a separate record on a disk file with the item name, quantity sold, unit price and discount, separated by commas. You are to display this information on the screen and then calculate various statistics for the discounted and undiscounted items. This suggests that the program should be divided into three parts. First, you will need the instructions that will initialize the program. Next, a series of instructions will be repeated for each record in the file. Finally, a set of instructions to calculate and print a report will be needed after all of the records in the file have been read and processed.

Listing 1 is such a program.

Applesoft and Microsoft BASIC took different approaches to sequential disk files. In Applesoft, disk commands are separate from the programming language. DOS is constantly checking over the shoulder of Applesoft for PRINT commands that begin with a Ctrl-D (also known as CHR\$(4).) Instead of displaying such commands on the screen, DOS intercepts them and performs the intended functions. In contrast, Microsoft BASIC has a special set of commands built into BASIC so that no PRINT CHR\$(4) commands are needed.

A second major difference is the method of referring to files. In Applesoft, only one file can be used at any given time, and it is activated by using its name in a READ or WRITE statement. Thus, if the next file to be used in accessing information from the disk is called SALES DATA, the Applesoft commands:

120 PRINT CHR\$(4); "OPEN SALES DATA"
125 PRINT CHR\$(4); "READ SALES DATA"

are needed to tell Applesoft where data in subsequent INPUT statements will be found.

In contrast, Microsoft BASIC allows more than one disk file to be active at the same time. MS-BASIC assigns numbers to refer to the various active files. The OPEN command is then used to associate these reference numbers to file names on the disk. For example,

120 OPEN "SALES.DAT" FOR INPUT AS #1

tells BASIC that future references to file #1 will be

treated as refering to file SALES.DAT.

In Applesoft, when INPUT statements follow a READ DOS command, the data are automatically taken from the disk instead of from the keyboard. But in MS-BASIC, a special form of INPUT command must be used to read from the disk. For example, 190 INPUT #1,ITEM\$ will cause file #1 to be used for the value of the variable ITEM\$. By adding "#1" after the word INPUT, MS-BASIC knows that a disk command is intended.

Applesoft does not provide an easy way to tell if all of the records in a file have been read. Fortunately, MS-BASIC includes the EOF function that is true when the end of a file has been reached. Thus the line:

310 IF NOT EOF(1) THEN GOTO 190

will cause the program to loop back to line 190 only if more records are in the file to be processed. The number 1 in parenthesis indicates which file is to be tested. In Listing 1, lines 320 to 400 will calculate the necessary statistics only after all records have been processed.

One more line in this program is noteworthy.

410 CLOSE 1

ends the association between reference number 1 and file "SALES.DAT". This is the equivalent to the Applesoft command, 410 PRINT CHR\$(4); "CLOSE SALES DATA". Again the CLOSE command is built into MS-BASIC.

To see this program in action, type in Listing 1 using MS-BASIC on either the Mac or under CP/M and save it in a file. Next enter Macwrite and type the following three lines in a new file:

MONITOR,5,130,10 PRINTER,10,200,25 DISKETTES,30,5,0

Save the file with the name SALES.DAT on your MS-BASIC disk using the "Text only" option. (If you are using CP/M, use the editor to type these three lines.) When you return to the finder, you will see that SALES.DAT has a different icon than the icons of your normal MacWrite files. Open the file that has the copy of Listing 1 which you saved. This will automatically execute the program.

One final interesting difference between MS-BASIC and Applesoft sequential disk files is that in MS-BASIC, commas are used to separate the various data items in each record, with carriage returns separating the records. In contrast, Applesoft uses carriage returns to separate each data item. So that if you were to use a text editor to create a data file for an Applesoft version of Listing 1, it would look like:

MONITOR

130

10

etc.

```
Listing 1
10
     REM
                                             INVENTRY . BAS
20
     REM
            PROGRAM NAME
30
    REM
40
     REM
50
     REM
60
     REM
70
     REM
80
     REM
90
    REM
100 REM
110 REM OPEN FILES
112 PRINT"
                                WE-SELL-HARDWARD-COMPANY"
113 PRINT"
                                           SALES STATISTICS"
114 PRINT
115 PRINT"ITEM", "QUANTITY", "UNIT", "DISCOUNT", "TOTAL",
     "TOTAL INCOME"
116 PRINT"SOLD", "SOLD", "PRICE", "(%)", "DISCOUNT", "FROM
120 OPEN "Platt to WAP:Sales.Dat" FOR INPUT AS #1
130 LET NUMSALES = 0
140 LET NUMDISC = 0
150 LET BIGDISC = 0
160 LET SUMOFDISCOUNT = 0
170 LET BIGINCOME = 0
180 LET BIGQUANTITY = 0
190 INPUT #1, ITEM$, QUANTITY, UNITPRICE, DISCOUNT
200 LET TOTALDISCOUNT = UNITPRICE * QUANTITY
     DISCOUNT/100
210 LET TOTALINCOME = UNITPRICE * OUANTITY -
     TOTALDISCOUNT
220 NUMSALES = NUMSALES + 1
230 IF DISCOUNT = 0 THEN GOTO 270
240 LET NUMDISC = NUMDISC + 1
250 LET BIGDISCOUNT = BIGDISCOUNT + TOTAL DISCOUNT 260 LET SUMOFDISC = SUMOFDISC + DISCOUNT
270 REM ROUTINE FOR BOTH DISCOUNTED AND NON-DISCOUNTED
     ITEMS
280 LET BIGINCOME = BIGINCOME + TOTALINCOME
290 LET BIGQUANTITY = BIGQUANTITY + QUANTITY
300 PRINT ITEM$, QUANTITY, "$";UNITPRICE, DISCOUNT;
"%", "$"; TOTALDISCOUNT, "$"; TOTALINCOME
310 IF NOT EOF (1) THEN GOTO 190
320 PRINT "NUMBER OF SALES: "; NUMSALES
330 PRINT "NUMBER OF SALES WITH DISCOUNT: "; NUMD
                                                      "; NUMDISC
340 PRINT "TOTAL QUANTITY OF ITEMS SOLD:
     BIGQUANTITY
350 PRINT "TOTAL DISCOUNT ($): $": BIGDISCOUNT
360 PRINT "TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES: $"; BIGINCOME
370 PRINT "AVERAGE INCOME PER ITEM: $"; BIGINCOME
     /BIGQUANTITY
380 PRINT "AVERAGE INCOME PER SALE:
     $":BIGINCOME/NUMSALES
390 PRINT "AVERAGE DISCOUNT PER SALE ($): $";
     BIGDISCOUNT/NUMSALES
400 PRINT "AVERAGE DISCOUNT PER SALE (%):",
     SUMOFDISC/NUMSALES;"%"
410 CLOSE 1
420 END
```

	and the second second	🚟 INVENTRY 🖺		
WE	-SELL-HARDWARD	-COMPANY		Ţ
1	SALES STATIST	ICS		-
1			210001117	
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
SOLD	SOLD	PRICE	(寒)	DISCOU
MONITOR	5	\$ 130	10 %	\$ 65
PRINTER	10	\$ 200	25 🕱	\$ 500
DISKETTES	30	\$ 5	0 %	\$ 0
NUMBER OF S	ALES: 3			1
NUMBER OF S	ALES WITH DISCOU	NT: 2		1
TOTAL QUAN	TITY OF ITEMS SOLD	): 45		
TOTAL DISCO	UNT (\$): \$ 565			1
TOTAL INCOM	1E FROM SALES: \$ 2	235		1
AVERAGE INC	OME PER ITEM: \$ 4	9.6666666666	7	I
AVERAGE INC	OME PER SALE: \$ 7	45		1
AVERAGE DIS	COUNT PER SALE (	<b>3): \$</b> 188.33333	333333	i
1				İ

#### COMPUTER DEN Ltd.

Don't let your APPLE take a "bite" out of you! We meet or beat most advertised prices for all your computer needs.

30% or more off on all software for all APPLE computers, including Mac

git with fombace of increasing upe
Special price on all printers: Okidata ML 92
Paper 20#, 2500 sheets 28.00
Grappler +
DS/DD25.00/12250.00/120 3-1/2" -18.00/5 34.00/10
Verbatim diskettes  SS/DD17.00/10170.00/120  DS/DD25.00/12250.00/120  3-1/2" -18.00/5 34.00/10  Buy 5 boxes of 5-1/4" disks and receive a Flip N' File FREE  Head Cleaning Kits 1.30  Visicalc for IIe (1 left) 40.00  Trivia Fever 30.00  FingerPrint (MX, RX Series) 45.00  (FX Series) 52.50  Record Master (Complete Data Base System) 45.00  Special on Scholastic Ed. Series:  Story Tree, Agent USA, Mystery Sentences, Tales of Discovery, & Math Man 28.00  COPY II PLUS for II, IIe, IIc 28.00  COPY II PLUS for II, IIe, IIc 28.00

This ad is written a month in advance. Since prices are subject to change, please call for current pricing. We attempt to meet all advertised prices.

COMPUTER DEN Ltd. 11716 KEMP MILL ROAD SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND 20902 301-649-6868

Call to order
Sunday - Thursday, 10 A.M. - 9 P.M.
Free delivery to Crystal City
UPS shipping
Quantity Discounts Available

## APPLE CP/M DISK LIBRARY by Ted Gaugler

The Apple JL CP/M Library, 217 volumes (2 disks per volume) is available for \$10 per volume (Apple JL CP/M Library, at either P.O. Box 477, Kulpsville, PA 19443; or P.O. Box 4273, Cherry Hill, NJ 08033). Most of these disks (converted from "8" to "5 1/4" format) require CP/M-80, but some are for CP/M-86. In the discussion below, an attempt is made to categorize the disks by function, and the disk volume numbers are cited (those already acquired by WAP are underlined). The directory disk (Vol. 0) includes a program "SHOW" that displays the two squeezed directory listings.

CPM-80: Compilers & Interpreters: One advantage of having a Z-80 co-processor card for the Apple J[ is the extensive availability of compilers and interpreters for CP/M. Included in this SIG-M collection are: a COBOL compiler (209); Concurrent Pascal and PL/O compilers (162); a PL/I-80 library (79); LISP (71, 136, 148) and XLISP (118) interpreters; a Little ADA compiler (92), and a "regular expression compiler" for 8080 to 8086 conversion (164-7, 173, 213-5). There is also a CP/M-80 emulator for the CP/M-86 operating system (217) and a CP/M-80 to CP/M-86 translator (203), as well as a 68000 cross-assembler (92, 140) and an M68000 compiler (171). More esoteric offerings include the "TINCMP" compiler, the "Pidgin Programming System" (43), and PISTOL - Portably Inplemented Stack Oriented Language "in the footsteps of FORTH and STOIC" (V1.0 -59, V2.0 -114). One of the more useful contributions is a collection of HELP files on various languages - CBASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal, etc. (14, 13). In addition, scattered throughout the disks are various routines & utilities to supplement major languages: CBASIC utilities (163); BASIC-80 routines (139); an MBASIC variable mapper (40), cross-reference utility (78), and disassembler (23); FORTRAN routines (13, 140); and benchmark tests for comparing the efficiency of various languages (78).

Other compilers in the CP/M collection include one for JRT Pascal (82, and utilities -129) and a variety of FORTH compilers, as well as utilities for Pascal, FORTH and C. FORTH COMPILERS: These include FORTH-83 (V2.0 - 205, V1? - 154), 68000 FORTH (151), Z8000 FORTH (150), FORTH303 (116), FORTH V1.1 (70), and FIG-FORTH V1.1 (13). Pascal-Z Users' Group: The 27 volumes in this series encompass a variety of utility routines and other programs. These include: "public-key cryptography" (148); a UCSD Pascal to CP/M Pascal conversion program (144); plotting and sorting programs (131, 24); program cross-referencing (64, 97, 24, 25) and prettylisting/formatting (81, 62); text formatting/indexing/key word search (85, 94, 21) and editing (80); random number generation (64); a fast copy program (63); billing and home remote control programs (28); locating bad CP/M disk sectors and file comparison (24); and scores of other utilities.

C Utilities: These are provided for various C compilers, but primarily BDS C. BDS C utilities consist of a bulletin board (178), a linker (174, 78), a catalog program (87), a supplemental BDS C library (75), and a HELP file (14). Utilities for other C compilers include a trace facility and a program for Aztec C CP/M calls, routines for Micro-C, and a "submit" file for Software Toolworks C. Other programs and utilities include: a routine to check braces in C programs (212, 179), CITADEL - a bulletin board in C (150), a C benchmark program and a C source file lister (78), a screen-based editor in C (76), and programs for screen handling (178) and assorted utili-

ties (179).

Another cluster of CP/M-80 programs focuses on enhancements to database, spreadsheet and word processing programs (i.e., dBASEII, Supercalc and Wordstar). dBASEII programs include a dBASEII toolkit library (217); a demonstration dBASEII modular database (110); an order and inventory system including a FASTBASE search program (129); a phone & address database and a mailing list & record management program (199); a property management program (198-9); a series of programs for date validation, periodical tracking, letter mailing & member tracking, and a banking system (155). SuperCalc programs include templates for interest (193), accounts receivable (177), and depreciation (110). Wordstar enhancements include: a routine to set the printer from Wordstar (202); programs for generating footnotes and removing high bits (196); VT52 terminal and Epson MX-80 printer patches (177); and a Wordstar indexing facility (143). Other word processing/ editing programs in the library include: the ROFF 4 text formatter (V1.6 - 174, V1.5 - 126); a simple word processor - "The Secretary" (109); a text formatter along with expansion/compression programs (40); a line editor and typing tutor (83); and a mail label system (26). There are also specialized database programs - an information management system (61), a library fil- ing & utility system (119), and an accounts receiv- able/payable system (28).

Hardware-related programs concern utilities for interfacing clocks (147, 143, 130-1, 74, 72), printers and hard disks (111, 172). Communications programs in the library consist of: RBBS's (92, 60); bulletin board support programs (87, 65-6); a bulletin board security system (217); programs supporting various terminals; a plethora of MODEM communications programs; and other communications programs such as KERMIT (113) and SIGNON (112, 130). In addition to 8 volumes on the Yale Catalog of Bright Stars, there are small subgroups dealing with: statistics (71, 131, 182, 212, 75), sorting (75), and curve-fitting & plotting/graphing (194-5, 181, 144, 131, 75). Music composition and related software (120, 56-8) as well as 3-D (69) and other graphics (75) and various dungeon and adverture games are also included in the disk library. And finally, the most numerous and varied program category could be termed "miscellaneous CP/M utilities" (for want of a better rubric). Only a few of these can be noted in this cursory overview - ZCPR3 (184-192) and earlier versions; a Z-80 assembler (95); a UNIX-like shell for CP/M (180); SYSLIB - assembly language utility subroutines for the M80 assembler (88-90, 106-8); cross-reference and catalog/master catalog programs (52, 70, 18); a file merge program (16); an unerase command for erased programs (44); a program to speed up CP/M (76), and a host of other goodies.

CP/M-86: Although probably not of much interest to Apple owners, this collection does include versions of FORTH and Small C, MODEM programs, ZCPR, and other CP/M-80 favorites.

## 63 GENEALOGICAL DATA BASES by Leon H. Raesly



Copyright 1985 & written by: Leon H. Raesly, L.C.S.W. Researchers: Madeline Lay
Terri Pigford

WOW! Are there really 63 Genealogical Data Bases (DB's)? Yes, and No, depending on how you count!

We culled from five separate software program source books. Any program to be included had to be listed in at least two of those lists. This gave us 64 companies offering programs. Since one was a utility for another Genealogical program, we were left with 63 programs - thus our title.

However, when you count the number of programs on different machines, the count raises to 93! And if all the CLONES were counted ... we stopped counting! Of course after it was complete one more came in, so that makes 65 (or is it 64?).

Not all are represented. We sent three different letters over 4 months with a questionnaire. If they did not respond, they were left off the list.

I learned a lot from this effort, and if I ever do another chart, I will change the questions completely. At least I learned what questions to ask!

In terms of the machines, we selected the major families. Apple also includes Basis and the Franklin (although they went into Chapter 11 bankruptcy 3 months ago, and have since gone out of business completely, there are still quite a number of machines out there). Under the IBM PC are all the CLONES. Generic MS-DOS machines are under MS-DOS, and those semi-clones of the PC (Such as Sanyo, Epson, etc.) are listed separately.

All of the Commodores are grouped together as one family, even though none have a DOS compatible with any other Commodore! The same is true for TRS-80, which is well known for incompatibility between the various DOS's even on the same machine! Also no program written for one TRS-80 will run on another. Atari is not as bad as these, however.

In terms of the machines, the TRS-80 Models have by far the most programs, with 14 programs that will run on it. Next, (surprising to me) was the IBM PC line with 10 programs. Apple trailed 3rd with 8 programs. On the IBM PC the Personal Ancestry File was written (and is sold) by LDS (The Church of Jesus Christ of Later Day Saints).

All of the programs are written in Basic for the particular machine described, and hence are a little slow in sorting. And at this time there are no programs available for the Mac (but the Mac is not an Apple anyway!)

Let's look at the chart. A blank in the chart's field means that no formation was available. And under PC, if it does not say jr, do not assume that it will run on a PCjr (there have been many complaints of NONCOM-PATABILITY, so we only listed those that stated that theirs would run on the jr.

#### COLUMN HEADINGS

PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER - The number is the reference for the company name on the separate chart.

SUB-TYPE - The model type of Microcomputer. DISK/TAPE - Either Disk or Tape.

# GEN. PER DISK - The first number is the # of generations per disk. The second number is the # of RECORDS per disk.

DB is R-H-T-O - Is the DB Relational, Hierarchical, Tree, Other.

INDEXES: SUR FNAME - Indexes the records on Surname or First Name.

CHARTS: PED FGS BLNK - Does the DB prepare Pedigrees, Family Group Sheets & Blank Charts.

# GEN CHRT " - Number of generations per chart. Much variation here.

I.D. METH - What method of record identification is used. Two types: Serial (supplied by program), your own method, or both.

own method, or both.
LIST NAME MAIL - Does the program provide Name lists and Mailing list of living relatives.

# CR FLD - # characters per field. 4080 DISP - 40 or 80 column Display.

PURC COST - Purchase cost.

SHIP COST - Shipping cost, if any.

LANG-UAGE - Program Language.

Good shopping!

contd.

# FAMILY ROOTS: A Review by Marilyn Black

I would like to tell those of you who are both family historians and computer owners about a new software program called "FAMILY ROOTS". Systems required include Apple ][ or //e, IBM PC or PC/XT, Kaypro or Epson, Victor 9000 or Commodore 64, and most need at least 64K. I am using the Apple //e with 128K.

The most appealing quality of Family Roots is its unlimited capabilities. You can never run out of room for more names and each name can have its own number. With the complete setup, you can enter all your names and data, then print out the same data for an individual, or the family or entire line. You can change parameters to suit your own interests and needs, whether it be print size or the number of generations. You can go from predecessor backward or from descendant forward. You can also print out the commonly called "crowfoot". In "Sheets", you use forms like those of the Mormons. An individual can be printed out with wives and data and all the children and notes. Family sheets include more data on children. The "Search" program does what it's called, be it name, part of a name, ID number or a date, etc.

There are several more programs to help the researcher do his work. A big help is that the computer does all the cross reference work for you, if you want it to. I had notes here, there, and everywhere which were put together in neat order with the computer asking me the whole time if that's what I wanted. The researcher stays in control, which isn't always the case with some software.

contd. on pg 39

Family (12)	SUB-TYPE			I / GEN.	I OB Is		YS->1				AZEN	11.0	II I CT-	>	# CR	THOT	14080	PURCI	SHIP	ILANG:
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER	SUB-TYPE							CHAR	rs—	>1	POEM	11.04	16131-							
Family (12)	200-1116	INICK/TAPE	I RECILIRED	I PER DISK		ISUR I														
Roots & Relatives (55%   1   Family Roots (20)	11.1								Yes I		5							129.95		
Family Roots (20)														_						_
					<u> </u>		Yes	_				Ser/						1109.		
Family Connection (13)	118	l Disk-2	I 48 K	1 8/1200	I Rel.	l Yes	IYes i	Yes	Yes I	Tes I	15	Own I	I Tes I	Tes	256	ITes		1 185.		Bas
	All I	Disk-2	I 48 K	1 7/300	I Rel.	1 1	IYos I	Yes I	Yes I	1	7	1	<u> </u>		1	1	ı	199.95		l
Fretware Family Tree (27)!	ALL I	DIsk-1	I 64 K	1 7/300	Other	ī	1	Yes I	Yes I			1 1	1 1	- 1	l	1	1 40	149.95		I
		DISK-1	1 32 K	1 7/450	1	ī — ī	Yes I	Yes I	i	1	5		1 1			ī	1	169.50		ī
					l Hier.				Yes I		10	<del></del>	1 1			1		149.951		i
<del></del>																				<u>.</u>
					l Other		Yes I						Yes I					1 89. 1		<del>!</del>
Ancestry Link (65)	111	Disk-1	1	7/1000	i	<u> </u>	1 1	1		1						<u> </u>	14080	169.95		l
IBM PC, PCjr & Clones I			I MEMORY	# GEN.	I DB Is	INDE	XS->1	CHART	S	>1.	#GEN	11.0.1	ILIST-	>1	# CR	IHOT	14080	I PURCI	SHIP	IL ANG
			I REQUIRED																	
<del></del>					Other								IAIT I					1 10. 1		
	PC & Jr I																			
	PC & Jr I						Yosi											1 175.1		
Family Roots (20)	PC & Jr I	Disk-1	1 64 K	8/1200	I Rel.	l Yesi	Yosi	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	15	IS-0 I	Yesi	Yosi	256	l Yes	1Both	1 185.1	Inc.	Basi
Family Ties (21)	PC & Jr I	Disk-1	I 64 K	11600	Other	l Yes!	Yosi	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	5	lI	i Yesi	ı		<u></u>	1	1 75. 1	2.	l
	PC, Jr, XTI		1 128 K		1	ī — ī	ı	Yesl	Yesi	1		<u> </u>	Yest	Yesi		1	1 80	1 130-1	3.50	l Bas le
First Family (26)				50/3000			Yesi			$\overline{}$					Var			1 130-1		
							Yesi				5							1 35. 1		Basic
Genealogy on Display (34)!			1 96 K		<del></del>															
Pers. Ancestral File (53)1				7/2000					Yesi					!				1 35. 1		Basic
Treesearch (62)	PC & XT I	Disk-2	1 128 K	7/500	Rel.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Yesi	Yesi		5 1			1				1 200.1	Inc.	
Family Tree (64)	PC I	Olsk-1	1 64 K	7/200		1	Yesi	Yesi	1		3 1		I	1			1 80	1 30. 1	2.	
	<del></del>																			
CO (M. March 1			MDway	# GEN.	1.00 1	7155	YC	CHAO	· C		4CC III	10.	I ICT.		4 (0)	HOT	LADRA	I Pimoi	ÇUIDI	II AND
CP/M Machines I																				
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER	SUB-TYPE I	DISK/TAPE	REQUIRED																	
Family Roots (20)	Lots I	Disk-1	64 K	8/1200	Rel.	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	15	S-01	Yesi	Yes	256	Yes	lBoth	1 185.1	inc.	Basi
Family Ties (21)	AII I	Disk-1	64 K	11600	Other I	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	Yesi	Yesl	5 1	1	Yesl	į		1	<u> </u>	1 75.1	2.	Г
								****			*****						1 40 00		611101	
Atari i	1			# GEN.																
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER	SUB-TYPE I	DISK/TAPE	REQUIRED I	PER DISK	IR-H-T-0	ISUR_I	FNAMI	PED I	FGS II	BLNK I	CHRT	METHI	NAME II	MAILI	FILD	LINE	IDISP	COSTI	COST	UAGE
	800/12001		1 48 K					Yesl		1			ı	ı				1 40. 1		ı
	400/800 I			1/191	R/T I				Yesi				1	J	-		<del></del>	1 35. 1	Inc.	
					Other I			Yosi										1 20. 1		
Twlgs (7) 14	00800+x11	DISK	1 40 K	1/251	OTROP (	<u>'</u>		1031				<u>'                                    </u>		<del></del>		<u> </u>	<u></u>	20. 1		·
IBM Semi-Clones			I MEMORY	I # GEN.	I OB Is	I INDE	XS->1	CHART	rs	>1	#GEN	11.0.	IL IST-	>1	ø CR	THOT	14080	I PURCI	SHIP	LANG
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER	SUB-TYPE	ID I SK/TAPE	I REQUIRED	I PER DISK	IR-H-T-O	ISUR I	IFNAMI	PED I	IFGS I	BLNKI	CHRT	IMETH	INAMEI	MAILI	FILD	ILINE	IDISP	COST	COST	IUAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER     The Ancestor File (2)	SUB-TYPE I	IDISK/TAPE I Disk-2	I REQUIRED	I PER DISK I 12/700	IR-H-T-O	ISUR I	IFNAMI I Yesi	PED Yes	IFGS I	BLNK I Yes I	CHRT 4	IMETH I	INAME I	MAILI	FILD	IL INE	IDISP I 80	1 COST	Inc.	I UAGE I Bas I
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER     The Ancestor File (2)	SUB-TYPE	IDISK/TAPE I Disk-2	I REQUIRED	I PER DISK	IR-H-T-O	ISUR I	IFNAMI I Yesi	PED Yes	IFGS I	BLNK I Yes I	CHRT 4	IMETH I	INAME I	MAILI	FILD	IL INE	IDISP I 80	COST	Inc.	I UAGE I Bas I
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER     The Ancestor File (2)	SUB-TYPE I	IDISK/TAPE I Disk-2	I REQUIRED	I PER DISK I 12/700	IR-H-T-O	ISUR I	IFNAMI I Yesi	PED Yes	IFGS I	BLNK I Yes I	CHRT 4	IMETH I	INAME I	MAILI	FILD	IL INE	IDISP I 80	1 COST	Inc.	I UAGE I Bas I
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER     The Ancestor File (2)	SUB-TYPE I	IDISK/TAPE I Disk-2	I REQUIRED	I PER DISK I 12/700	IR-H-T-O	ISUR I	IFNAMI I Yesi	PED Yes	IFGS I	BLNK I Yes I	CHRT 4	IMETH I	INAME I	MAILI	FILD	IL INE	IDISP I 80	1 COST	Inc.	I UAGE I Bas I
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE I	IDISK/TAPE I DISK-2 I DISK-1	I REQUIRED I 64 K I 64 K	I PER DISK I 12/700 I 8/1200	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel.	ISUR I I Yesi I Yesi	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi	Yesi Yesi	CHRT 4 15	IMETH I I S-O	INAMEI I AI†I I Yosi	MAILI AITI Yosi	256	ILINE I I Yos	IDISP I 80 IBoth	1 005T1 1 10. 1 1 185.1	Inc.	IVAGE IBasi IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral	IDISK/TAPE I DISK-2 I DISK-1	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K	I PER DISK I 12/700 I 8/1200	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel.	I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi	Yesi Yesi	CHRT 4 15	IMETH I S-O	INAMEI I AITI I Yosi ILIST-	MAILI AITI Yosi	FILD 256	IL INE	IDISP I 80 IBoth	1 COST 1 10. 1 185.1	Inc.	I UAGE I Basi I Basi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE I Sanyo I Soveral I SUB-TYPE I	DISK/TAPE DISK-1 DISK-1	I REQUIRED  I 64 K  I 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED	I PER DISK I 12/700 I 8/1200 I # GEN. I PER DISK	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O	ISUR I I Yesi I Yesi I INDE	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi EXS->I	Yes I Yes I CHART	IFGS I I Yes! I Yes! IS	Yes I Yes I Yes I	CHRT 4 15 #GEN CHRT	IMETH I S-OI	INAMEI   AI+I   Yosi  LIST-  NAMEI	MAILI AITI Yosi >I MAILI	256 # CR	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE	IDISP I 80 IBoth I4080 IDISP	1 COST1 1 10. 1 1 185. 1 1 PURC1 1 COST1	Inc.	IVAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IVAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64	DISK/TAPE DISK-1 DISK/TAPE DISK-1	I REQUIRED  I 64 K  I 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  I 32 K	I PER DISK I 12/700 I 8/1200 I # GEN. I PER DISK I 8/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other	I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I INDE	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi EXS->I IFNAMI	Yes CHART	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IS—— IFGS I	Yesi Yesi>I BLNKI	CHRT 4 15 15 #GEN CHRT 5	IMETH I S-O: II.D. IMETH	INAMEI I AITI I Yosi ILIST- INAMEI I Yosi	MAILI Yosi >I MAILI	256 256 8 CR FILD	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP	I COSTI I 10. I I 185. I I PURCI I COSTI I 100. I	SHIPS COST	IVAGE IBas I IBas I ILANG IVAGE IBas I
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64	DISK/TAPE DISK-1 DISK/TAPE DISK-1	I REQUIRED  I 64 K  I 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED	I PER DISK I 12/700 I 8/1200 I # GEN. I PER DISK I 8/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other	I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I INDE	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi EXS->I IFNAMI	Yes CHART	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IS—— IFGS I	Yesi Yesi>I BLNKI	CHRT 4 15 15 #GEN CHRT 5	IMETH I S-O: II.D. IMETH	INAMEI I AITI I Yosi ILIST- INAMEI I Yosi	MAILI Yosi >I MAILI	256 256 8 CR FILD	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE	101SP 1 80 180th 14080 101SP	I COST I I 10. I I 185. I I PURC I I COST I I 100. I	SHIPS COST 2.50	IVAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IVAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Soveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   All	DISK/TAPE DISK-1 DISK/TAPE DISK-1 DISK-1	I REQUIRED  I 64 K  I 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  I 32 K  I 64 K	I PER DISK I 12/700 I 8/1200 I # GEN. I PER DISK I 8/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other	I Yes	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi EXS->I IFNAMI I Yosi	Yes I CHART PED I Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IS—— IFGS I	Yes I Yes I > I BLNK I I	CHRT 4 15 15 #GEN CHRT 5	IMETH I S-O	INAME I I AI + I I Yos I IL IST- INAME I I Yos I	MAILI Yosi >I MAILI	256 256 8 CR FILD	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I	101SP 1 80 180th 14080 101SP	I COSTI I 10. I I 185. I I PURCI I COSTI I 100. I	SHIPS COST 2.50	IVAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IVAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE I Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   All   C-64	DISK/TAPE	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K	PER DISK 1 12/700 1 8/1200 1 / GEN. 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other	I Yes	IFNAMI I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi IFNAMI I Yosi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yes! I Yes! IFGS I I Yes! I Yes!	Yes! Yes! BLNK!	GEN GEN CHRT 5 4	IMETH I S-O	INAME I I AITI I Yosi ILIST- INAME I I Yosi I I	MAILI Yosi MAILI	256 # CR FILD 576	ILINE	101SP 1 80 1Both 14080 101SP 1	I COSTI I 10. I I 185. I I PURCI I COSTI I 100. I I 30. I	SHIPE COST 2.50 Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi IUAGE IUAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   A11   C-64   C-64	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K	PER DISK 1 12/700 1 8/1200 1 / GEN. 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other	I Yes	EXS->I	Yes I	IFGS   Yes  IFGS   Yes  IFGS   Yes  IFGS   Yes  IFGS   Yes	BLNKI Yesi BLNKI  BLNKI  I  Yesi	#GEN CHRT  5 4 15	IMETH I S-O	INAME I I AITI I YOSI ILIST- INAME I I YOSI I I I YOSI	MAILI Yosi  MAILI II I Yesi	256 FILD 576	ILINE	IDISP I 80 IBoth I4080 IDISP I I	I PURC! I COSTI I 185. I PURC! I COSTI I 100. I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SHIPE COST 2.50 Inc.	IVAGE IBasi ILANG IVAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I The Ancestor File (2)   I Femily Roots (20)   I  Commodore   I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I Arbor-Aide (6)   I FGS/PEDC (20)   I Femily (12)   I Family Roots (20)   I Family Tree (23)   IC	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64	DISK/TAPE    DISK-2   DISK-1   DISK/TAPE   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-2	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 1 FER DISK 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200 1 7/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Rel. I Rel.	I Yes I I	EXS->I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IFGS I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	BLNKI Yesi BLNKI  BLNKI  I  Yesi	#GEN CHRT 5 4 5 15 6	IMETH I S-OI IMETHI I Type I S-OI	INAME I I AITI I YOSI ILIST- INAME I I YOSI I I I YOSI I YOSI	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi I Yosi	256 # CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I I I Yes	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP I I I IBoth	I PURCI COSTI 1 100. I 1 100.	SHIP! COST 2.50 Inc. 1.50 Inc. 2.	IVAGE IBasi ILANG IVAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I The Ancestor File (2)   I Family Roots (20)   I  Commodore   I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I Arbor-Aide (6)   I FGS/PEDC (20)   I Family (12)   I Family Tree (23)   IC	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   A11   C-64   C-64	DISK/TAPE    DISK-2   DISK-1   DISK/TAPE   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-2	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 1 FER DISK 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200 1 7/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other	I Yes I I	EXS->I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IFGS I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	BLNKI Yesi BLNKI  BLNKI  I  Yesi	#GEN CHRT  5 4 15	IMETH I S-OI IMETHI I Type I S-OI	INAME I I AITI I YOSI ILIST- INAME I I YOSI I I I YOSI	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi	256 # CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I I I Yes	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP I I I IBoth	I PURC! I COSTI I 185. I PURC! I COSTI I 100. I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SHIP! COST 2.50 Inc. 1.50 Inc. 2.	IVAGE IBasi IBasi IVAGE IBasi IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I The Ancestor File (2)   I Family Roots (20)   I  Commodore   I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I Arbor-Aide (6)   I FGS/PEDC (20)   I Family (12)   I Family Tree (23)   IC	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64	DISK/TAPE    DISK-2   DISK-1   DISK/TAPE   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-2	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 1 FER DISK 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200 1 7/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Rel. I Rel.	I Yes I I	EXS->I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IFGS I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	BLNKI Yesi BLNKI  BLNKI  I  Yesi	#GEN CHRT 5 4 5 15 6	IMETH I S-OI IMETHI I Type I S-OI	INAME I I AITI I YOSI ILIST- INAME I I YOSI I I I YOSI I YOSI	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi I Yosi	256 # CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I I I Yes	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP I I I IBoth	I PURCI COSTI 1 100. I 1 100.	SHIP! COST 2.50 Inc. 1.50 Inc. 2.	IVAGE IBasi ILANG IVAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I The Ancestor File (2)   I Femily Roots (20)   I  Commodore   I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   I Arbor-Aide (6)   I FGS/PEDC (20)   I Femily (12)   I Family Roots (20)   I Family Tree (23)   IC	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64	DISK/TAPE    DISK-2   DISK-1   DISK/TAPE   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-1   DISK-2	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 1 FER DISK 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200 1 7/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Rel. I Rel.	I Yes I I	EXS->I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I	IFGS I I Yosi I Yesi IFGS I I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi	BLNKI Yesi BLNKI  BLNKI  I  Yesi	#GEN CHRT 5 4 5 15 6	IMETH I S-OI IMETHI I Type I S-OI	INAME I I AITI I YOSI ILIST- INAME I I YOSI I I I YOSI I YOSI	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi	256 # CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I I I Yes	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP I I I IBoth	I PURCI COSTI 1 100. I 1 100.	SHIP! COST 2.50 Inc. 1.50 Inc. 2.	IVAGE IBasi ILANG IVAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE   Sanyo   Saveral   SUB-TYPE   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I RECUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 1 FER DISK 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200 1 7/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Rel. I Rel. I R-H-T	ISUR   Yes    EXS->I I YesI I YesI I YesI I YesI I YesI	PED Yes I	IFGS I Yes! I Yes! I Yes! I Yes! I Yes! I Yes!	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I I Yes I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	#GEN CHRT 5 4 5 15 6 4	IMETH I S-O: III.D. I IMETH I Type I S-O: I S-O:	INAME I I AI + I I Yos I INAME I I Yos I I I I Yos I I I	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yesi	256 # CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I I I Yes	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP I I I IBoth	I COSTI I 10. I I 185. I I PURCI I COSTI I 100. I I 30. I I 185. I I 100. I	SHIPS COST 2.50 Inc. 1.50 Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi IUAGE IUAGE IBasi	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I Sanyo   Saveral   Sub-Type   C-64   I C-64   C-64   C-64   C-64   C-	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1	1 REQUIRED 1 64 K 1 64 K 1 64 K 1 MEMORY 1 REQUIRED 1 32 K 1 64 K 1 32 K 1 64 K 1 32 K 1 64 K 1 16 K	PER DISK 1 12/700 1 8/1200 1 8/1200 1 9/1200 1 9/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 8/1200 1 128	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Tree	I Yes I Yes I Yes I Yes I Yes I Yes I I I I Yes I I I I Yes I I Yes I I Yes I I Yes I I I Yes I I I Yes I I I Yes I	EXS->I I Yesi I Yesi IFNAMI I Yosi I Yesi I Yesi	Yes I  CHART PED Yos I  Yos I  Yos I  Yos I  Yos I  CHART	IFGS I Yes I	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I I Yes I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN GEN	IMETH I S-OI III.D. I III.D. I I S-OI I I S-OI	INAME I I AI + I I Yos I I I I Yos I I I	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi	# CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I I Yes I	101SP 1 80 180th 14080 1D1SP 1 1 1B0th 1	I COSTI I 10. I I 185. I I PURCI I COSTI I 100. I I 185. I I 100. I I 15. I	SHIPI	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi I
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TY	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I MEMORY  I RECUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K	PER DISK 1 12/700 1 8/1200 1 8/1200 1 / GEN. 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 7/600 1 128 1 / GEN. 1 PER DISK	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-I I Tree I DB Is IR-H-T-I I Tree	I Yes I I I Yes I I Yes I I Yes I I I Yes I I I Yes I I Yes I	EXS->I I Yesi I Yesi IFNAMI I Yosi I Yesi I Yesi I Yesi I I	Yes CHART Yes I Ye	IFGS I Yes I	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I I Yes I I I BLNK I I BLNK I I BLNK I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN 15  #GEN 66  #GEN 15  #GEN	IMETH I S-OI III.D. I III.D. I III.D. I III.D. I IIIIIIIIII	INAME I	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi	# CR FILD 576	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I HOT ILINE I I HOT ILINE I I HOT ILINE	1 4080 1 Both 1 4080 1 Both 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COST    10.     185.    PURCI   COST    100.     130.     1 30.     1 15.     PURCI   COST	SHIPI COST Inc. SHIPI COST Inc. SHIPI COST COST COST COST COST	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IBasi IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1  The Ancestor File (2)   1  Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore   1  PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1  Arbor-Aide (6)   1  FGS/PEDC (20)   1  Family (12)   1  Family Roots (20)   1  Family Tree (23)   1C  Your Ancestors (63)   1C  TRS-80   1  PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1  Ancestors (3)   1	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  COLOR I  SUB-TYPE I  COLOR I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 65 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 18/1200 18/600 14/221 18/600 18/1200 17/600 1128 19 GEN. 1 PER DISK 14/500	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Tree I Other I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	I Yes I I I Yes I	EXS->I I Yes I I Yes I I FNAMI I Yes I I Yes I	Yes CHART YES CH	IFGS I Yes I	BLNKI Yesi Yesi BLNKI I I Yesi I BLNKI I I Yesi I BLNKI I Tosi	GEN 15  #GEN 64  #GEN 64  #GEN 75  #GEN 75  #GEN 76  #GEN	IMETH I S-O	INAME I	MAIL I  Yos i  MAIL I  Yos i  MAIL I  I  MAIL I  I  MAIL I  I  I  MAIL	# CR   256	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I Yes I I Yes	180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180	I COSTI 1 100 1 1 105 1 1 100 1 1 100 1 1 1 100 1 1 1 1	SHIPI COST Inc. Inc. SHIPI COST Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IBasi IBasi IBasi ILANG
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TY	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 18/1200 18/600 14/221 18/600 18/1200 17/600 1128 19 GEN. 1 PER DISK 14/500	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-I I Tree I DB Is IR-H-T-I I Tree	I Yes I I I Yes I	EXS->I I Yes I I Yes I I FNAMI I Yes I I Yes I	Yes CHART YES CH	IFGS I Yes I	BLNKI Yesi Yesi BLNKI I I Yesi I BLNKI I I Yesi I BLNKI I Tosi	GEN 15  #GEN 66  #GEN 15  #GEN	IMETH I S-O	INAME I	MAILI Yosi MAILI I Yosi	# CR   256	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I Yes I I Yes	180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180	I COSTI 1 100 1 1 105 1 1 100 1 1 100 1 1 1 100 1 1 1 1	SHIPI COST Inc. SHIPI COST Inc. SHIPI COST COST COST COST COST	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IBasi IBasi IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1  The Ancestor File (2)   1  Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  COLOR I  SUB-TYPE I  COLOR I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1	I REQUIRED  1 64 K  1 64 K  I 64 K  I MEMORY  I REQUIRED  1 32 K  1 64 K  1 32 K  1 65 K	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 18/1200 18/1200 18/600 18/600 18/1200 17/600 11/8 1PER DISK 1PER DISK 18/600 14/21 18/600 14/21 18/600 14/200 17/600 18/600 18/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Tree I Other I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	ISUR I Yes I INDE		Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi	IFGS I Yes I	BLNKI Yesi SLNKI  Yesi BLNKI I BLNKI I Yesi I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN 15  #GEN 4  #GEN 4  #GEN 4  #GEN 4  #GEN 5	IMETH I S-O	INAME I I AI + I I YOS I I I YOS I I YOS I I I YOS I I YOS I I I I I I I I I	MAIL I  Yos I  MAIL I  Yos I  MAIL I  I  MAIL I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I Yes I I Yes	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 4080   1 1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I COSTI 1 100 1 1 105 1 1 100 1 1 100 1 1 1 100 1 1 1 1	SHIPI COST Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc.	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IBasi IUAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64   I  C-60   I  SUB-TYPE I  Color   I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 18/1200 1 8/1200 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 7/600 1 128 1 GEN. 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/201 1 8/600 1 4/201 1 8/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I Other I Other I Rel. I I Rel. I I Rel. I I Rel. I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	ISUR I Yes I INDE	IFNAMI Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi	Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi Yesi	FGS   1   Yos1     Yos1   Yos3   Yos1   Yos3   Yos1   Yos3	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I Yes I Yes I Yes I Yes I I Yes I I I Yes I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN 15  #GEN 15  #GEN 25  #GEN 4  #GEN 4  #GEN 4  #GEN 5	III.D. III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME I I A1+1 I Y03.1 ILIST- INAME I I Y03.1 I I I Y03.1 I Y03.1 I I I Y03.1 I I I Y03.1 I I I Y03.1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	MAIL I  Yos I  MAIL I  Yos I  MAIL I  I  MAIL I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I Yes I THOT	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I COSTII I 100. II I 185. II I PURCII I 100. II I 100. I	SHIPP COST Inc. 2.50 Inc. 1.500 Inc. SHIPP COST Inc. 1.500 Inc.	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi ILANG IBasi IUAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  C-64 I  644 VI c 201  COI or I  1, 3, 4 I  1, 3, 4 I  1, 3, 4 I  SUB-TYPE I  Color I  Co	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	REQUIRED   1 64 K    PER DISK 1 12/700 1 8/1200 1 / GEN. 1 PER DISK 1 8/600 1 4/221 1 8/600 1 7/600 1 128 1 PER DISK 1 4/500 1 8/600	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tee I Rel. I Rel. I R-H-T I Tree	INDE		PED I Yes I	IFGS   1 Yes	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I Yes I Yes I Yes I Yes I I Yes I I I Yes I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	III.D. III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME I   A   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	MAIL I Yes I MAIL I Yes I MAIL I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	# CR 256	ILINE I Yos IHOT ILINE I Yes IHOT ILINE	IDISP I 80 IBoth I 4080 IDISP I I I Both I I I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1	I COSTI 1 100 - 1 1 105 - 1 1 100 - 1 100 -	COST Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi IUAGE IUAGE IBasi IUAGE IUAGE	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  Sub-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  SUB-TYPE I  Color I  Color I  1,3,4 I  1,3,4 I  1,3,4 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   4/221   8/600   1/28	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I R-H-T I Tree I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I OTHER I R-H-T I Tree		IFNAMI I Yes I	PED I Yes I		BLNK I  Yes I  BLNK I  I  Yes I  BLNK I  I  Yes I  I  Yes I  Yes I  Yes I  Yes I  Yes I  Yes I  I	GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	III.D. IMETH	INAME	MAIL I  Yes I  Yes I  MAIL I  Yes I  MAIL I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR CR FILD	IL INE	IDISP   80   14080   14080   1 140	COSTI   100   1   105   1   105   1   105   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	COST Inc. Inc. SHIPI COST Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi IUAGE IBasi IBasi IUAGE UAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  Color I  Color I  1,3,4 I  1,3,4 I  1,3,4 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   8/600   8/1200   7/600   128   9/600   128   9/600   128   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/710   9/7100   9/7100   9/71000   9/71000   9/71000   9/71000	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I OTHER I R-H-T I Tree I OB Is I R-H-T I Tree I OB Is I R-H-T I Tree	SUR		PED   Yes	IFGS   1 Yos	BLNK   Yes	GEN 15 6 4 9GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5	III.D. IMETH	INAME I I AIT I I YOSI ILIST — INAME I I YOSI I I I I I I I I I YOSI	MAILI  Yesi  MAILI  Yesi  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR 256	IL INE I Yes I Yes I HOT IL INE I I Yes I I I I Yes	IDISP   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I COSTI   100.   1 185.   1 100.   1 10	SHIPI COST Inc. 1.500 Inc. 1.501	IUAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  Color I  Color I  1,3,4 I  1,3,4 I  1,3,4 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   8/600   8/1200   1/600   1/28   1/600   1/600   1/600   1/600   1/7100   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000   1/71000	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I R-H-T I Tree I OB Is IR-H-T-O I OB Is IR-H-T-O I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	SUR	IFNAMI I Yes I	PED   Yes	IFGS   1 Yos	BLNK   Yes	GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	III.D. IMETH	INAME I I AIT I I YOSI ILIST — INAME I I YOSI I I I I I I I I I YOSI	MAIL I  Yes I  Yes I  MAIL I  Yes I  MAIL I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR 256	IL INE I Yes I Yes I HOT IL INE I I Yes I I I I Yes	IDISP   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COSTI   100   1   105   1   105   1   105   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	COST Inc. Inc. SHIPI COST Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc. Inc.	IUAGE IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE:  SUB-TYPE:  C-64   1  C-64	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   8/600   8/1200   7/600   128   9/600   128   9/600   128   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/600   9/710   9/7100   9/7100   9/71000   9/71000   9/71000   9/71000	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I R-H-T I Tree I DB Is IR-H-T-O I OB Is IR-H-T-O I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	SUR		PED   Yes	FGS   1   Yos	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I I BLNK I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN 15 6 4 9GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5	III.D. III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	NAME	MAILI  Yesi  MAILI  Yesi  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   CR   FILD	ILINE I I Yes IHOT ILINE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   80   14080   15015P   1 10015P   1	I COSTI   100.   1 185.   1 100.   1 10	SHIPI COST Inc. 1.500 Inc. 1.501	LANGE Bas1 Bas1 LANGE Bas1 Bas1 Bas1 Bas1
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I The Ancestor File (2) I Family Roots (20) I  Commodore I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I Arbor-Aide (6) I FGS/PEDC (20) I Family (12) I Family Roots (20) I Family Tree (23) IC Your Ancestors (63) IC  TRS-80 I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I Ancestors (3) I Family (12) I Gentools (46) I Family (12) I Gentools (46) I Family Tree (22) I G-Grab 5.0 (37) I Ganealog II (39) I Canealog 80 (39) I	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  Color I  Color I  1,3,4 I  1,4 I  1,5 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK 12/700 18/1200 18/1200 18/1200 18/1200 18/600 18/1200 17/600 1128 19 GEN. 1 PER DISK 14/500 18/600 18/7100 17/1000 17/250	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	SUR	Yesi	PED I Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	IFGS   1 Yos	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I I Yes I I Yes I I I Yes I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN 15  JGEN	III.D. III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME	MAIL I  Yes I  MAIL I  Yes I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR FILD	ILLINE I I Yes IHOT ILLINE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   80   14080   15015	I COSTI   100   1 185   1 100   1 185   1 100   1 185   1 100   1 185   1 100   1 185   1 100   1 185   1 100   1 185   1 100   1 185	SHIPPI COST Inc. 1.500 Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi IBasi ILANG IBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I SUB-TYPE I C-64 I C	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK/TAPE  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   1 / 6EN.   PER DISK   8/600   1 / 7/10   1 / 7/10   1 / 7/10   1 / 7/10   1 / 7/250   1 /	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	SUR		PED I Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	FGS     Yos      Yos        Yos	BLNK I Yes I BLNK I I Yes I I Yes I I I Yes I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	GEN 15  JGEN	III.D. IIII.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	NAME	MAIL I  Yosi  MAIL I  Yosi  MAIL I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   FILD	ILINE	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 14080	COST   100   1   185   1   185   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	SHIPI 2.500 Inc. 1.500	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi II IBasi II IBasi II IBasi II IBasi II IBasi II II II II II II II II II II II II II
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  A11 C-64 I  C-64 I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2	REQUIRED   1 64 K    PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   4/221   8/600   1/28	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel.	SUR		PED Yes I Ye	FGS   1   Yos   Yo	BLNK   Yes	GEN 15  /GEN	III.D. IMETH	INAME     AIT	MAIL I  TOS I  MAIL I  TOS I	# CR   256	ILINE	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 101SP   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COST   100   1   105   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	COST   Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I SUB-TYPE I C-64 I C	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   1/251   8/600   1/250	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I Rel. I Rel. I Rel.	SUR		PED Yes I Ye	FGS   1   Yos   Yo	BLNK   Yes	GEN 15  JGEN	III.D. IMETH	NAME	MAIL I  TOS I  MAIL I  TOS I  MAIL I  TOS I	# CR   256	ILINE	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 101SP   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COST   100   1   185   1   185   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	SHIPI 2.500 Inc. 1.500	IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi IIIBasi
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  A11 C-64 I  C-64 I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  C-64 I  A11 I  C-64	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1	REQUIRED   1 64 K    PER DISK   12/700   1 /250   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/60   17/60   17/59   17/60   17/59   17/60	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I DB Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel.	SUR		PED Yes	FGS   1   Yos   Yo	BLNK I Yes I	GEN 15  /GEN	III.D. IIII.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME     AIT	MAIL I  TOS I  MAIL I  TOS I	# CR	ILINE I YOS I HOT ILINE I I YOS I I YOS I I I YOS I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COST   100   1   105   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	COST   Inc.	IUAGE IBasi IBasi IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IIBasi IIBasi IIBasi IIBasi IIBasi IIBasi IIBasi IIBasi	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I Sub-TYPE I C-64 I C-64 I C-64 I SUB-TYPE I Color I 1,3,4 I 1,3,4 I 1 I 1 I 3 & 4 I 1 I 3 & 4 I 1 I 3 & 4 I 1 I 4 & 4P I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-2  DISK-2  DISK-2	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   8/600   8/1200   7/600   128   12	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I R-H-T-O I OTHER I Rel. I R-H-T-O I OTHER I Rel. I Tree I Tree I Rel.	I   I   I   I   I   I   I   I   I   I		PED   Yes	FGS     Yos      Yos    Yos      Yos    Yos    Yos    Yos    Yos    Yos    Yos    Yos	BLNK I Yes I	GEN 15  GGEN 64  JGEN 64  JGEN 65  JGEN 75  JGEN	III.D. IIII.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME	MAILI  TOSI  MAILI  TOSI  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR 256	ILINE I YOS IHOT ILINE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   1 40 80   IDISP   1 40 80   IDISP   1 40 80   IDISP   1    COSTI   100.     1   105.	SHIPP (COST) Inc.   1.500   Inc.	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG IBasi IBasi IBasi	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I The Ancestor File (2) I Family Roots (20) I  Commodore I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I Arbor-Aide (6) I FGS/PEDC (20) I Family (12) I Family Roots (20) I Family Tree (23) IC Your Ancestors (63) IC  TRS-80 I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I Ancestors (3) I Family (12) I Family (12) I Family (12) I Gentools (46) I Family Tree (22) I G-Grab 5.0 (37) I Ganealog II (39) I Ganealog 80 (39) I Ganesis 80 (42) I Gentage (48) I Heritage (48) I Soundex (59) I	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  644 VI C201  644 VI C201  5 UB-TYPE I  Color I  1,3,4 I  1,4 I  1,4 I  1,5 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   8/600   8/200   128   8/600   128   1/600   1/250   1/710   1/7100   1/750	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I Utility I Rel.	SUR		PED I Yes! Yes! CHART Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	FGS     Yes	BLNK	GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME	MAILI  Yosi  MAILI  Yosi  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   256	INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT	14080   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I COSTI 1 100. I 1 105. I 1 100. I 1 10	SHIPI  SHIPI  COST  Inc.  1.500  Inc.  1.501  Inc.  1.501  Inc.  1.501  Inc.   IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG IBasi ILANG IBasi	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I The Ancestor File (2) I Family Roots (20) I  Commodore I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I Arbor-Aide (6) I FGS/PEDC (20) I Family (12) I Family Roots (20) I Family Tree (23) IC Your Ancestors (63) IC  TRS-80 I PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER I Ancestors (3) I Family (12) I Family (12) I Family (12) I Gentools (46) I Family Tree (22) I G-Grab 5.0 (37) I Ganealog II (39) I Ganealog 80 (39) I Ganesis 80 (42) I Gentage (48) I Heritage (48) I Soundex (59) I	SUB-TYPE I Sub-TYPE I C-64 I C-64 I C-64 I SUB-TYPE I Color I 1,3,4 I 1,3,4 I 1 I 1 I 3 & 4 I 1 I 3 & 4 I 1 I 3 & 4 I 1 I 4 & 4P I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   8/600   8/1200   7/600   128   12	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I Utility I Rel.	SUR		PED I Yes! Yes! CHART Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	FGS     Yes	BLNK I Yes I	GEN CHRT 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME	MAILI  TOSI  MAILI  TOSI  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   256	INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT INCT	14080   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COSTI   100.     1   105.	SHIPI  SHIPI  COST  Inc.  1.500  Inc.  1.501  Inc.  1.501  Inc.  1.501  Inc.   IUAGE IBasi IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IUAGE IBasi IUAGE	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE   SUB-TYPE   C-64   A11   C-64   A12   SUB-TYPE   C-64   A13   C-64   A14   C-64   C	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1  DISK-2  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1  DISK-1	REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   4/221   8/600   1/28   1/200   1/28   1/200   1/28   1/200   1/250	R-H-T-O   Other   Rel.   Rel	SUR		PED Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	FGS     Yos      Yos        Yos	BLNK   Yes	GEN 15  GGEN CHRT 5 4 5 15 6 4  GGEN T 5 5 5 5 5 3 4	III.D. IMETH ITYPE IT INCOME IT INCOME IT INCOME IT INCOME ITYPE IT INCOME I	INAME	MAIL I  Yos I  MAIL I  Yos I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   FILD	ILINE I YOS IHOT ILINE I I YOS IHOT ILINE I I I YOS I I I YOS I I I I YOS I I I I I YOS I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   1 4080   101SP   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	COST    100   1   185   1   185   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   100   1   1	SHIPI 2.500 Inc. 1.500 Inc. 1.500 Inc. 1.500 Inc. 1.500 Inc. 1.500 Inc. 2. I	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IUAGE IBasi IUAGE
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  AII    C-64 I  64&VIC20I  64&VIC20I  1,3,4 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1   REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   4/221   8/600   8/1200   1/28	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tee I Rel.	INDE		PED Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	FGS     Yes	BLNK I Yes I  ->   BLNK I  Yes I	GEN 15 5 5 5 3 4 GEN 1	III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME     AIT	MAILI  Yosi  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   FILD	ILINE I YOS IHOT ILINE I I YOS IHOT ILINE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I PURCI I 130. I 195. I 196. I 197. I	SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IUAGE Basi IUAGE Basi IUAGE	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  C-64 I  AII    C-64 I  64&VIC20I  64&VIC20I  1,3,4 I	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1   REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   4/221   8/600   8/1200   1/28	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tee I Rel.	INDE		PED Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes! Yes!	FGS     Yes	BLNK I Yes I  ->   BLNK I  Yes I	GEN 15 5 5 5 3 4 GEN 1	III.D. IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	INAME     AIT	MAILI  Yosi  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   FILD	ILINE I YOS IHOT ILINE I I YOS IHOT ILINE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IDISP   1 80   1 4080   1 4080   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I PURCI I 130. I 195. I 196. I 197. I	SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI  SHIPI	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi IUAGE Basi IUAGE Basi IUAGE	
PRODUCT NAME & NUMBER   1 The Ancestor File (2)   1 Family Roots (20)   1  Commodore	SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  SUB-TYPE I  G-64 I  G-	DISK/TAPE  DISK-1   REQUIRED   64 K   64	PER DISK   12/700   12/700   8/1200   8/1200   8/600   4/221   8/600   128	IR-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I D8 Is IR-H-T-O I Other I Other I Other I Other I Tree I Rel. I R-H-T-O I Other I Rel. I R-H-T-O I Rel.	INDE		PED I	FGS     Yes	BLNK I Yes I  ->   BLNK I  Yes I	GEN 15 5 5 5 3 4 GENT CHRT	III.D. IMETHI	ILIST- IL	MAILI  Yosi  MAILI  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I  I	# CR   FILD	ILINE I YOS IHOT ILINE I HOT ILINE I HOT ILINE	IDISP   I	I PURCI I 130. I 195. I 196. I 197. I	SHIP!  SHIPI  COST  Inc.  SHIPI  COST  SHIPI  COSTI	IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IBasi ILANG IUAGE IUAGE IUAGE IUAGE IUAGE IUAGE IUAGE	

	T	!	1
1 65- Ancestry Link, The 1	i 20- Family Roots I	1 42- Genesis-80 I	1 56- Roots/89 I
I Accelerated Logic I	I Quinsept, Inc. 1	I Anthony Svarek I	I Comsoft I
I 108 East 38th St. #90	I P.O. Box 16 I	1 1514 West Mission #14   I	I 2452 Embercadero Lana I
I New York, NY 10016	! Lexington, MA 02173 !	l Pomona CA 91766	I Palo Alto, CA 943037 I
I I- Mancestors !	1 21- Family Ties I	1 43- Gonosystems I	I 58- Roots/H I
I Ancestors I	I Computer Services I	I Armstong Gone. Systems I	I Commoft I
I P. O. Box 2434	I 1050 East 800 South	1 5009 Utah Driva I	1 2452 Embarcadero Lane 1
I Harbor, QR 97415	I Provo, UT 84801 I	1 Greenville, TX 75401 1	I Palo Alto, CA 94303
1 101001, 00 97413	1 1000, 01 04001	1 (100)(7)(10, 12 /240)	1 7210 K110, 04 94909
i 2- Ancestor File Prograsi	I 22- Facily Tree I	I 46- Ganatools I	1 59- Soundox Computer Pra. I
I J. Davis I	I Michtron Corporation 1	I T.R.A.C.E.	I C & M Systems I
I 10650 Hickory Ridge Road I	I 1691 Eason	I 5670 Buck Ingham Road I	I P. O. Box 22807
I Comubia, ND 21044	I Pontiac, MI 48054	I Haslott, MI 48840 I	I San Diego, CA 92122 I
1	1	1	1
I 3- Ancestors I	I 23- Faully Tree I	1 47- Heritage I	I 62- Troosearch I
I Christoper Meek I	I Genealogical Software	I Creative Service I	I Array Systems I
I 4132 Lay Stroot I	I P. O. Box 1151 I	I P. 0. Box 580	I P. 0. Box 295 [ I
l Dos Holnos, IA 50317 l	1 Part Huron, NI 48061 I	l Oak Harbor, WA 98277	I Brigham City, UT 84302   1
1	1	1	T T
1 4- Ancestry 1/111 1	1 26- First Family 1	I 48→ Lineages I	1 63- Your Ancestors 1
I Soft-Cone I	I Computerology, Inc. 1	i Erwin Mandera 1	I Your Ancestors I
I II John Swift Road I	I P. O. Box 30113	I P. 0. Box 1746	I P. 0. Box 140
I Acton, MA 01720 1	I Sen Antonio, TX, 78285 I	l Rohmert Park, CA 94928	I Great Falls, NT 59401   I
1	1	T t	1
i 6- Arbor Aldes I	1 27- Family Tree System   1	I 49- My Roots I	1 64- Your Family Tree   1
I Software Solutions I	t The Fretvells 1	I Hark Potors I	I Acorn Software Products   1
i 7378 Zurawski Court I	I 2605 Highview Avenue i	I 1513 Towhee Lane I	1 353 W. Lancester Avenue   1
Custor, WI 54423	I Waterloo, IA 50702	Naperville, IL 60565	I Wayno, PA 19087 I
1	1 1	1	1 1
1 7- Branchas 1	1 34- Genealogy on Display I	1 50~ Names 1	1
I Sysco Software 1	I Melvin Duke I	i Yinginia Lako i	I The following did not I
3595 Cloveries   Drive	I P. 0. Box 20836 I	I P. 0. Box 351 I	I respond They are listed i
I Boulder, CO 80302 I	I San Jose, CA 95160 I	i Hockessin, DE 19707 I	I below with their Micro's I
1	1 1	1	1
I II- FGS & PEDC & MINI-UTII	1 36- Genealogy Workshop 1	51- Patriarch	I 5- Apple Tree III I
I By toware I	I Tonox I	I Cyclone Software I	I Cyber Services, Inc.
I 906 Wost Avenue I	I P. O. Box 6578	I 3305 Macomb Street I	I 701 Sooner Park Drive   I
I Honaouth, IL 61462	I South Bend, IN 46660	I Washington, DC 20008	Bartlesville, OK 74006
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	I 37- Genealogy- Compiling I		I 8- Calendar G/J I
I Petrocci Freelance Associ	I Armstrong Gone. Systems 1	I LDS Dist. Center I	Edwart Swart-IBM PCJr :
1 651 North Houghton Road 1	I 5009 Utah Drive 1	1 1999 West 1700 S.	1 276 Boochlawn 1
Tucson, AZ 85748	I Groenville, TX 75401	I Sait Lake City, UT 84104 I	Waterloo, On CanadaN215W7
1 1003011, 72 05746	1	I sair Lake City, or saide i	I warer too, on canadam215#71
1 13- Family Connection, Thei	1 39- Genelog II I	1 53- Port for Genealogist 1	1 9- Computer Assis. Indexi
I Discovery Software	I Genealog Software I	I Team Approach, Limited	I Brian Harney-TRS-80
I P. 0. Box 68821	I 111 Woodgate Road I	I 4 Abingdon Drive 1	I Rt. 2, Louisville Road I
I Indianapolis, IN 46268	I Middletown, NJ 07748	I Ottawa Ontario K2H 7H3	I Frankfort, KY 40601
1	1	1	1
I 14- Family File I	I 40- Genealogy I	I 54- Roots II I	1 10- Computerized Geneal. 1
I Compugen Systems I	Warner Enterprises	I Comsoft I	I Lou Pero-TRS-80
I P. 0. Box 15604	I P. 0. Box 6276	1 2452 Embarcadero Way I	I P. 0. Box 488
I Fort Wayne, IN 46885	I Glondalo, CA 91205 I	1 Palo Alto, CA 94303	I Bond, OR 97709 I
1	1 1	1	1
I 19- Family Rounton II I	41- Generations	55- Roots & Relatives	1 15- Family Generations   1
I Personal Software Co.	I Micro-80, Inc I	I H. A. Harrison I	I Rosalle Scharen-Apple // I
1 P. 0. Box 776	1 2665 Busby Road I	I 639 Conso!	I 12126 SE Sequota I
i Sait Lake City, UT 84110 I	I Oak Harbor, WA 98277	I Winnipeg, MB CanadaR2K1S9I	I Milwaukio, OR 97222 I
1	1 1	1	1 1

Family Roots contd. from pg 37

The drawbacks include the "Text" program. After repeated tries I still keep erasing my text from memory. However, I found it easier to put my text into my word processor. Also, there is the price. The complete setup with everything is \$185.00; however, not everyone is going to need this complete setup. For these people, some programs can be purchased separately and then later upgraded if needed: "Lineages" \$69, "Family Charts" \$97, "Family Sheets" \$97, and the manual only is \$15.

You can make backups, for those of us who tend to damage disks every now and then.

If anyone would like more information or would like to check current prices, write QUINSEPT, P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173. Or call and have the information sent more quickly: (617) 641-2930. The people there are very polite and helpful and TRUTHFUL! Or send a SASE to me and I will try to help you, too. Let me close by saying that I do not in anyway work for Quinsept. I am just a very happy owner of the "Family Roots" software.

USE YOUR HOME COMPUT YOUR FAMILY ROOT	
	OOTS
7411 Riggs Road, Sui	
Adelphi, MD 20783 • (30	•
The bi-monthly newsletter for the	personal/home
micro computer user. • Details cost availability of 57 genealogical pro-	, source and
grams & features for 21 different	Mican
personal/home computers.	MICRO PROOTS
<ul> <li>Articles written by other users</li> </ul>	
and professionals. • Clearing	
house for genealogical Remote	<b>46</b>
Bulletin Board Systems (RBBS).  • Questions answered, problems	
solved, information and experi-	- WWW
ences shared Ideal newslet-	Ty 40" 17
ter/journal for the user at any	3 2005
level including beginners.	$\leq$
Cut out, place in an envelope and mail to:	Zy
MICRO ÉROOT	<del>2</del> —\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
1 7411 Riggs Road, Suite H 104 Adelp	phi, Maryland 20783
Yes, enclosed is my check or mone	y order for \$24.95
Please send me a subscription for !	Microroots.
Name	
Address	
I City State	_ Z.p
<b>L</b>	

## A Z-80 FOR THE LITTLEST APPLE by Lawrence A. Husick

Having owned an Apple ][+ and a Microsoft SoftCard for several years, I was slightly dismayed when I realized that my new Apple //c was destined never to know the power of my "old standby" favorites like WordStar, dBase II, or XMODEM. The tradeoff, however, of being able to carry the //c in its case with the LCD Panel seemed more than worth the price of losing the CP/M capability.

I should have known that the wizards who continually update the Apple to make it a viable and useful computer after 8 years on the market (an eternity in microprocessor years), would put the best of both worlds into my //c...all I had to do was wait for a little while. It was, therefore, only a mild surprise to see the Applied Engineering Z80c advertised in A+ in January.

Because I knew the quality of other AE products (RAMworks), I had no hesitation in calling the number listed in the advertisement and giving my credit card number. I was told that the Z80c was back ordered, but that I would receive mine in about 6 weeks.

Less than 4 weeks later, a slim cardboard box arrived at my door from Applied Engineering. Inside I found a 20 page purple "User Manual", some promotional literature, a floppy disk, and a plastic bag containing a small circuit board and a piece of double-sided foam tape. While I knew that the card had to be small to fit inside my //c, this card was tiny! I had my doubts about this thing.

The instructions in the purple book were clear enough ... just open up your Apple //c (huh?), put in the Z80c, and put the whole thing back together again. OK ... easier said than done.

Keep in mind that this modification is not for the faint of heart (or screwdriver). In order to get inside the //c, something frowned upon by Apple (it may void your warranty), you must remove 10 screws (of 3 different sizes so don't mix 'em up). Then it's time to pry open the case by pushing on the plastic snap at the front. The authors of the purple book are clear again...

"Should the snap break off, it is of little consequence as it is only used by Apple so that they can put the //c together a few seconds faster. When you reassemble the //c, the screws on the back hold it together firmly."

Once inside the case, the rest is easy. Simply pry out the 65C02 chip under the keyboard, insert the 65C02 into the socket on the Z8Oc, plug in the Z8Oc, connect the wire with the spring clip to pin 2 of the TMG chip, and close up the case again. No sweat!

Now that it's firmly in there, what next? Place the disk in the drive and turn on the //c...and you see a CP/AM 4.0 (the AE version of CP/M boot message and the heartwarming A>. DIR brings a surprise since CP/AM adds file sizes to the display. Aside from that, all is fine. Boot WordStar (even with my old CP/M 2.23 from Microsoft on the disk) and the Z80c jumps right into it. (This article was done with WordStar on the //c.)

Now for the technical stuff... the Z80c fits into the 65C02 chip socket and uses a custom ROM to map the

address spaces for the two processors. (The old Soft-Card uses lots of discrete logic for that.) The clock speed is 4MHz (faster than the original SoftCard and equal to the Premium SoftCard //e). Finally, the utilities supplied include a RAMDRIVE utility which converts the upper 64K of RAM into a disk emulator even survives COLD (Ctrl-OA-Reset) boots (are you listening, Apple?). The engineers at AE even tell me that the Z80c draws no power when the //c is not running CP/M.

At a price of \$159.00, the Z80c is an inexpensive way for the //c owner to get into the world of CP/M. It is compatible with ALL known Apple CP/M software. Since the //c already has 80-column capability, programs for CP/M run without any modification. Additionally, the need for two disk drives is greatly reduced by the presence of the RAMDRIVE utility, since all work can be done on the emulated drive and transferred to a floppy at the end of the session.

All in all, I can highly recommend the Z80c from Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. (214) 241-6060.

## PRINTERS FOR THE

//c

(The following was prepared by a recent WAP member in response to a telephone inquiry from an even newer member. It is being published to encourage others to seek assistance in finding answers to individual problems. That's what WAP is all about!)

Dear ...,

You asked about my experience using a "dot matrix" printer with a IIc. Enclosed are three personal letters that have been printed on an Epson RX-80F/T - two are originals using 12 characters per inch and six and eight lines per inch, justified right and left. One is a Xerox copy of a letter using 10 characters per inch and six lines per inch, unjustified. This letter (an original) is prepared using 10 characters per inch and six lines per inch, unjustified.

I am certainly happy with the printing quality of the Epson and haven't even considered getting a "Daisywheel" printer.

You can readily see that making a Xerox copy does "fuzz up" the areas between the dots. But, I believe the originals are good, too! I am much more interested in getting a second disk drive than a "letter quality" printer.

Delores and I paid \$379 for our printer last July, plus \$30 for a cable. I see from the April issue of Washington Apple Pi that Operant Systems sells the same printer for \$305. (Others may have advertised even lower prices, but I didn't do a thorough job of research.) I don't know if a cable is included. I have also seen ads in trade magazines for an Epson RX-80 (not F/T) for \$225. My advice would be to buy from a local dealer. He is easier to get in touch with if you have problems.

If you have any other questions, please let me know. Sincerel . George Sall

## BUGS IN THE //c's SYSTEMS DISK by Jorge P.Osterling

As a new member of the Apple //c family, one of the first things I did in late October 1984 was to test the system utilities disk (ProDOS 1.0.2--15.Feb.84). I booted it, I tried all its menus and, to my surprise, I discovered that it was impossible to escape from one menu to the main menu; therefore I got caught in Bug #1. That same day, working with the "Identify and Catalog a Disk" menu (#7), I tried to list on my serial non-Apple printer the files that appeared on the screen. Previously I had carefully read all the //c manuals as well as the printer manuals and had set Port #1 within the system utilities disk (menu #8) at 166/1124 and correspondingly adjusted my printer's DIP switches. To my surprise, despite the fact that I had a catalog displayed on the screen, when I ordered a printout nothing happened: Bug #2.

My first reaction was that as a neophyte I had done something wrong. I thought to myself, "How can Apple sell a system utilities disk with two bugs?" I went to my dealer and his answer was that (a) With an Apple //c you should avoid using a non-Apple printer; and (b) we have never heard about the two bugs you are reporting. The dealer - one of the largest and most respected in the area - promised to contact the Apple Computer's Rockville, MD office and call me again. All this occurred in late November 1984. He never called back.

Back home I wrote a letter to Apple Computer headquarters in Cupertino, CA, reporting the two bugs and questioning the compatibility of all the //e software when used on //c's. In December I received a PR response from Apple Computer thnaking me and promising me that I would receive a prompt technical answer from their Regional Technical Support Center in Charlotte, NC. In early March I received a telephone call from Ms. Lynn Hopkins of Apple Computer, CA, who had been asked to solve my problems. Ms. Hopkins commented that yes, there was a bug in the system utilities disk that did not allow it to escape back into the main menu and promised to send me a printout with the instructions for correcting the bug. The instructions suggested the following:

Getting Error 900 When Using the Apple //c Systems Utilities Disk

If after you boot your system with the Apple //c System Utilities Disk that has a new port configuration saved to it, you select any menu option, then press the Escape key to return to the main menu, you'll drop into the monitor with error #900 displayed.

The workaround is:

- Duplicate your Systems Utilities disk: select the main menu option 5. Boot your system with this new copy.
- 2. Select main menu option 9 to exit from System Utilities.
- 3. From the Basic prompt, type in the following:

Load SU,S6 List 900 You will see the listing:

900 Call 768: Poke 216.0: Onerr Goto 930

4. Change line 900 to:

900 Poke 216,0: Onerr Goto 930: Call 768

Enter the following commands to unlock the file, save the changes to disk and relock the file to prevent accidental damage:

List 900

Check once again that line 900 reads properly as in step 4, then type:

Unlock SU,S6 Save SU,S6 Lock SU,S6

Regarding the printer problem I informed her that with the exception of the system utilities software, non-Apple serial printers attached to //c's worked well on 8 data-bits. However, when working with the system utilities program or when booted with the system utilities software, most printers could only work on 7 data-bits. Ms. Hopkins said that she would refer me to Apple's technical division and to wait for a Finally, on April 8, 1985 - almost five response. months after my complaining letter - I received a second telephone call from Terry Davis, an Apple North Carolina technical advisor. I explained our problem with non-Apple printers and informed him that some //c users had discussed the problem with their respective dealers and were waiting for Apple Computer to solve the problem of having to adjust their printers from 8 data-bits to 7 everytime they needed to print something with the system utilities software.

Mr. Davis' comment was that he had never heard of the problem; that it was standard Apple policy to deal with all complaints exclusively through dealers, regardless; and he advised to me to ask a local dealer (any dealer) to please contact Apple's Rockville office to help us. I replied inviting the Apple people to attend our SIG //c meeting where we (various members) would happily take our //c and printers to demonstrate the existence of the bug. His answer was that he was not authorized to make such a commitment and, again, he invited us to request a local dealer to please make the arrangements for us.

I thought that sharing this kind of "merry-go-round" and "ping pong" experience with other Apple users is important to set the record straight on what consumers' rights are regarding defective (i.e. with bugs) software sold as an essential part of our computers; how Apple Inc. treats its millions of users; and what rights and options users and user groups have open to them in this era of high technology.

## DISKCAT

## by Bob Velke

The following program displays or prints a complete ProDOS directory or selected parts.

Options 1 and 2 list the entire contents of a directory or a specified subdirectory to the screen or printer, respectively. Nested subdirectories and files are displayed in an indented outline form.

Options 3 and 4 search the directory or specified subdirectory for all files whose complete pathname or file characteristics contain a given character string and lists the pathname of that file to the screen or printer, respectively. For instance, when searching for:

```
WASHPOST.LTR - prints the pathname of that file.

.LTR - finds all files whose pathname contains that string.

* - prints the pathname of all locked files.

7-APR-85 - finds all files created or modified on that date.

TXT - prints the pathname of all text files.
```

Upper and lower case inputs are supported.

DISKCAT can be downloaded from the WAPABBS or from The Crystal City Connection (553-0821) which was my source for some of the original code.

```
100
     REM
110
     REM
                        ProDos DiskCat
120
                          VERSION 3.0
     REM
130
     REM
140
     REM
                      by Bob Velke (WAP148)
150
     REM
160
     REM
               Directory access technique adapted
                from a program by Curt Rostenbach
170
     REM
180
     REM
190
     ONERR GOTO 1300
     FOR Y = 1 TO 50:SP$ = SP$ + " ": NEXT
200
     D$ = CHR$ (4)
H = 24:R = 56:S = 3
210
220
     PRINT D$;"PR#";S
230
     HT = H:RM = R
240
     DIM P$(50),DI$(50),LV(50)
250
260
     HOME : REM <MAIN>
270
     PRINT
                          DISKCAT MENU": PRINT
     PRINT "1.
                 Catalog a ProDos disk to the screen.
280
     PRINT "2.
                 Catalog a ProDos disk to printer."
290
     PRINT "3. Locate pathname(s) to the screen."
300
     PRINT "4.
                 Locate pathname(s) to printer.
310
     PRINT "5. End": PRINT
320
     PRINT "Which would you like (1-5)? ";: GET N$:N = VAL (N$): PRINT N
330
340
     ON N GOTO 390,390,390,360
350
     GOTO 260
     PRINT D$;"PREFIX": INPUT CP$
PRINT "Current prefix is: ";CP$
360
370
380
     END
390
     L = 1:X = 1:LV(1) = 0
     PRINT D$; "PREFIX": INPUT CP$: PRINT "Current
     prefix is: ":CP$
     PRINT "Hit <RETURN> for default"
410
     PRINT "PREFIX: ";CP$;: HTAB 9: INPUT "";P$(1)
420
     LN = LEN (P$(1)): IF LN = 0 THEN P$(1) = CP$:
4 30
     GOTO 450
440
     GOSUB 1100:P$(1) = UC$
     IF LEFT$ (P$(1),1) < > "/" THEN P$(1) = "/"
450
     + P$(1)
```

```
460 IF RIGHT$ (P$(1),1) = "/" OR RIGHT$ (P$(1),1)
= " " THEN P$(1) = MID$ (P$(1),1, LEN (P$(1))
      - 1): GOTO 460
      PRINT D$; "PREFIX "; P$(1)
IF N < 3 THEN 520
470
480
      HOME: PRINT "Locate pathname(s) within
490
       ";P$(1)"/"
      INPUT "Search for which string? ";LF$:LN =
500
      LEN (LF$): IF LN = 0 THEN 500
      GOSUB 1100:LF$ = UC$
                    INT (N / 2) THEN PRINT "Be sure
     IF N / 2 =
520
      printer is turned on and hit <RETURN>";: GET N$:
      GOSUB 1220
530
      IF N < 3 THEN 560
      HOME : PRINT "Searching for "; CHR$ (34);LF$;
540
      CHR$ (34)
550
      HTAB 56: PRINT "TYPE..MODIFIED...CREATED":
      GOTO 580
      HOME: PRINT "Pathname: ";P$(1);"/"
PRINT "NAME......TYPE.BLOCKS...
MODIFIED......CREATED.....ENDFILE"
PRINT D$;"OPEN ";P$(X);",TDIR"
PRINT D$;"READ ";P$(X)
INPUT L1$,L1$,L1$: REM <INPUT EXTRANEOUS
560
570
590
600
      INFO>
      INPUT F$
IF F$ = "" THEN 900
610
620
      IF MID$ (F$,18,3) = "DIR" THEN 760
630
      IF N > 2 THEN 680
640
      PRINT MID$ (SP$,1,LV(X) * 2); MID$ (F$,1,15); HTAB HT: PRINT MID$ (F$,16,RM)
650
660
      GOTO 610
670
      S1$ = LEFT$ (F$,1) + P$(X) + "/" +
680
      MID$ (F$,2,15)
S2$ = S1$ + MID$ (F$,18,4) + MID$ (F$,31,10) +
690
      MID$ (F$,48,9)
700
      FOR Y = 1 TO LEN (S2$)
710
      IF LF$ < > MID$ (S2$,Y, LEN (LF$)) THEN 740
      PRINT S1$:
720
730
      HTAB R + H - 23: PRINT RIGHT$ (S2$,23)
740
      NEXT Y
750
      GOTO 610
      IF L = X THEN 820
760
     FOR Y = L TO X + 1 STEP - 1
P$(Y + 1) = P$(Y)
770
780
790
      DI$(Y + 1) = DI$(Y)
      LV(Y + 1) = LV(Y)
800
810
      NEXT Y
820
      LV(X + 1) = LV(X) + 1
      DI\$(X+1)=F\$
830
      P_{X}(X + 1) = P_{X}(X) + "/" + MID_{X}(F_{X}, 2.15)
840
      Z = LEN (P$(X + 1))
850
      IF MID$ (P$(X + 1),Z,1) = " " THEN Z = Z - 1:
860
      GOTO 860
870
      P$(X + 1) = MID$ (P$(X + 1),1,Z)
      L = L + 1
880
890
      GOTO 610
900
      INPUT L1$
910
      PRINT D$; "CLOSE "; P$(X)
920
      REM
930
      IF X = L THEN 1010
940
      Z = 15
      IF MID$ (DI$(X + 1),Z,1) = " " THEN Z = Z - 1:
950
      GOTO 950
      IF N > 2 THEN 990
PRINT MID$ (SP$,1,(LV(X + 1) - 1) * 2);
960
970
     LEFT$ (DI$(X + 1), Z); "/";
HTAB HT: PRINT MID$ (DI$(X + 1), 16, RM)
X = X + 1
980
990
1000 GOTO 580
      IF N < 3 THEN PRINT : PRINT L1$: GOTO 1030 PRINT : PRINT "All occurances of "; CHR$ (34);LF$; CHR$ (34);" have been listed."
1010
1020
1030
       PRINT : PRINT
1040
       HT = H:RM = R: PRINT D$; "PR#0"
       PRINT "<Hit any key to return to main menu>";:
1050
```

contd. on pg 43

## APPLE /// SIG NEWS by Charlene Ryan

I missed a month in Washington Apple Pi's Journal with our column - sorry about that. Between my bad vacation timing and difficulty getting back into the groove after spending two weeks in Hawaii, I goofed. Part of the problem in getting timely information to you in the Apple /// SIG column is the timing of our monthly meetings and the deadline of the magazine. It happens to be three days before the monthly meeting. Our illustrious editor has been gracious enough to fit our material into the mostly completed layout (and I know what a chore it is to do layout), plus alter any other mentions in the publica- tion about our meeting and tutorial decisions without any further explanation from me!

As a result of this column, we have made contact with Apple /// owners who haven't been active for one reason or another, or have heard about our increased activity through Apple ][ friends who saw the articles in the WAP Journal. Last week, the Apple Pi office a bonanza of material from fresh new forwarded sources. One gentleman from Aberdeen Proving Grounds included two articles in hard copy and diskette ASCII files which will be printed where space permits. first article is a review of the Titan Emmulation Board (we've all been wondering about how well that performs), and the second is a tutorial article about how to build an inexpensive Apple /// clock! Look for both of these in this month's or future issues. And, thank you VERY much, Col. de Jong, for your efforts. You will be rewarded in Heaven!

We did not have a tutorial this month (April), planned to teach Business Basic but couldn't get anyone to present it. It's a busy time for us, income tax and such. We will postpone the Basic class until May 6. Please call me if you would like to attend. Try to bring your computer. There are plenty of monitors in the Apple Pi Office.

Our May meeting will be at the Walter Reed site. April's meeting was at the Convention Center Inn on 12th and K Streets. There is plenty of street parking and it's very easy to get to.

The March tutorial took place on March 11 at the Apple Pi office. John Chapman guided us through the files and menus and enlightened us about drivers. One thing thought I would mention is the tutorial fee. \$5.00 per person per evening. The standard fee for most other Apple Pi tutorials is \$15.00. We picked the figure before we realized there was a standard. We give half to the instructor and keep the other half for postage and postcard costs. Where else can you go out for an evening of fun for \$5.00?

If any of our SIG members have the opportunity to travel to Europe and visit computer stores, perhaps look into the possibility of mail order you would purchases for us. The Apple /// is still selling Europe and Canada. I heard they still make them Sweden, but I don't know how reliable my information Any news in this area will be appreciated. letter that I received last week was from Ronald lives in Panama and is trying to make a Corbett who living with his Apple ///. He was full of questions mostly about accounting. If anyone is interested in about accounting. helping Ron out by correspondence, I will be happy to forward a copy of his letter to you.

Ron Askew will be conducting a Pascal seminar for the

May meeting. If you interested in attending, watch for details in the Journal or a postcard notice. Attendees at the April meeting will also enjoy the expertise of Ron sharing with us information on what people are doing with their Apple ///'s these days. Unfortunately, this article will be on the streets after the meeting takes place. Ron's Pascal expertise will be followed with a Pascal Tutorial, but the instructor has not been roped - er - employed yet.

Please call me if you have any comments, corrections, or contributions to our column, meetings, or tutorials: 836-0463 (home) and 697-2219 (office).

```
Diskcat contd. from pg 42
 1060 GOTO 260
 1100
       REM <change lower case to upper case>
 1110
       FOR Y = 1 TO LN: Z = PEEK (511 + Y)
 1120
       UC$ = UC$ + CHR$ (Z - (Z > 96 \text{ AND } Z < 123)
 1130
       * 32)
 1140
       NEXT Y
1150
       RETURN
 1200
       REM <Turn on printer?>
       IF N / 2 < > INT (N / 2) THEN GOTO 1240
 1210
       HT = 24:RM = 56
 1220
       PRINT D$;"PR#1"
 1230
       RETURN
 1240
 1300
       REM <Error handling>
 1310
       HT = H:RM = R: PRINT D$; "PR#0"
 1320
       PRINT CHR$ (7)
       E = PEEK (222)
 1330
 1340
       EL = PEEK (218) + PEEK (219) * 256
       IF E = 6 OR E = 7 THEN PRINT "Pathname ";
 1350
       P$(X);"/ not found.": PRINT : GOTO 400
       IF E = 16 THEN PRINT "Syntax error.": GOTO 270 IF E = 255 THEN PRINT "Stopped.": GOSUB 1450:
 1370
       GOTO 360
       IF NOT (E = 20 OR E = 21) THEN PRINT "Error
       number ";E;" in line #";EL: GOSUB 1450:
       GOTO 360
 1390
       PRINT P$(X);" is busy."
       PRINT "Close this open file? (N=End) ";:
 1400
       GET 02$
       IF NOT ( ASC (Q2$) = 121 OR ASC (Q2$) = 89)
1410
       THEN PRINT : GOTO 360
       GOSUB 1450
 1420
 1430
       GOSUB 1200
 1440
       RESUME
       PRINT "File(s) closed."
 1450
       PRINT D$; "CLOSE "; P$(X)
 1460
1470
       RETURN
DISKCAT assumes a //c or an 80-col card in slot #3.
If you are using a 40-column display take the follow-
ing steps:
1) add this line:
                   220 H=16: R=24: S=0
2) you may want to alter the headers in line #550, 570
3) remove the ending semicolons in line #650, 720, 970
4) add these lines:
```

Regardless of your screen width, you may want to take steps 2, 3, and 4 above if your ProDos disk uses subdirectories more than four levels deep and long file names. This will avoid formatting problems.

43

PRINT 985 PRINT

735

## PUT A TIMEX IN YOUR THREE FOR LESS THAN TEN

## by Rudolph H. de Jong, M.D.

The ads said "... time-stamp your files ..."; well, yes and no. At first I used the SOS 'set date-and-time' command in Apple Writer ///, or in the Utilities Device Handling menu of routines to set today's date and current time, but I never relished going back every so often to increment the hours. Later, I discovered the unheralded "TimeSet" module in Business Basic, which made it a lot easier to reset the system clock without having to retype the date every time. But it really never was a fully satisfactory arrangement for a sophisticated machine. Like most of us, I kept waiting for the promised clock with battery backup - you know that one by heart: "If you need help, ask your dealer."

Then I stumbled on the November 1982 issue of Softalk magazine where I found the article, "It's /// o'Clock and All's Well" by Apple /// expert John Jeppson. What follows is nothing original, other than the good news that the clock chip works extremely well, plus a few more details to encourage the electronically timid like myself. All you need, I learned from Dr. Jeppson, is a timer chip and (he didn't mention that one) the guts to open the ///'s underbelly. The mounting socket for the chip not only is present and labeled on the motherboard, the circuits are completely pre-wired, and the software calls already are (unbeknownst to owners) installed in SOS.KERNEL. In other words, once you slip the timer chip in its socket you are finished - your clock starts ticking as soon as the power is turned on. The procedure turned out to be simpler and quicker than anticipated.

First, you need to buy the clock chip, model\MM-58167\ (or MM-58167A), which you may be able to locate in an electronic parts store. To save time, I ordered mine by phone and charged the purchase. Without recommending one supplier over another, I found Do-Kay Computer Products in Santa Clara (800/848-8008 in California) helpful and fast. The price of the chip is less than ten dollars - a mere \$8.90 (plus \$0.58 tax in California). Add \$?.00 UPS shipping if you don't want to pick it up. (Speaking of "picking it up", be very careful handling the chip as static electricity can ruin it in a flash.) Alternately, a "Clock /// Kit" with parts and instructions can be purchased for \$60.00,plus \$2.00 shipping, from Apex Information Systems (415/885-1633) in San Francisco, according to the September 1982 'Gazette'.

Now the scary part: exploratory surgery on your baby. First, flip off the Apple /// power switch on the rear panel. Then unplug everything from the rear panel (including the power cord, just to be sure - Ed. Note: some folks suggest leaving the power cord plugged in to bleed off any residual charge) because you are going to turn the machine over; belly up. With the four rubber feet facing up, orient the Apple /// so that the (upside down) rear panel points away from you and the keyboard (keys down) fronts you. If you can find something the right height, prop it under the keyboard so as to stabilize the machine and keep it from rocking while you work on it.

Covering the bottom of the Apple /// are two rectangular metal plates extending from front to rear, one large, one small. The large metal plate covers about three-fourths of the bottom, contains a row of vent holes over (actually under) the keyboard, and has affixed a large red sticker with the serial number. The sticker has a prominent white arrow pointing to

the adjoining smaller shiny rectangular plate, with the warning never to remove it as it holds the power supply. Not to worry, we want to remove the large metal plate because, attached on the reverse side, is the Apple's motherboard. To get to it, unscrew the 11 (eleven) small Phillips head machine bolts that secure the cover with attached motherboard to the Apple's frame. Now gently nudge the cover plate assembly away from the frame, lifting at the small notch cut into the edge of the plate where it adjoins the power supply cover, using the opposite long edge of the rectangular cover plate as a hinge.

As you gently rotate the plate on its long outer edge a few inches, a taut grey cable soon limits your freedom to expose more of the board; we have to unplug that cable. This low-voltage power supply cable (containing ten multi-colored wires) terminates in an opaque plastic 10-pin female plug with a black plastic cover. The plug mates to a male connector, clearly labeled POWER in the G-row, fixed to the motherboard. The female plug slides off very easily! Once the power cable is unplugged, you can flip over the motherboard on its backcover to get at the components being careful not to stretch, bend or press on some of the other longer cables you'll see in the far corners. If the two-wire black speaker cable gets in your way, unplug its small ivory terminal connector; but do mark the socket for, being small, it is hard to find back. While getting some elbow-room, you'll see a myriad spider-like IC's, resistors and other electronic parts on the motherboard.

Now that the board rests without stretching any cables, note that each socket on the board is labeled in white ink with its contents. Moreover, the board is organized in sections with horizontal capital letters along the left side, and numbers along the short side facing you, so as to help you localize a specific area of the board; for instance intersection G-1 for the power cable receiver plug. Try to identify the area B-3 near the left lower corner. If you can't find it, no worry, inspect the left lower corner of the board till you spot an empty black rectangular chip holder socket with two rows of 12 small holes. It is the second socket from the long left edge of the board, just one row above the several resistors, capacitors and small chips on the short edge facing you; about midway between that edge and the "two-story' memory tower assembly in a 256K Apple ///. Surprise! The empty clock chip holder is clearly labeled with "58167".

Having located the empty socket for the MM-58167 chip, the rest is easy. The only mistake you can possibly make is to reverse the chip in the holder. Align the lettering on the top of your chip the same direction as its neighbors; probably with the top of the letters facing to your left. A second check is to face the small half-circle notch in one of the two short sides of the roof of the chip the same direction as the other chips in the 8-row; probably facing you. (Ed. Note: Lettering may not always be the same. It is more important to perform the second check.) Now, very gingerly, place the chip with prongs down into the holder so that every one of the 24 prongs slides into the corresponding socket contact without bending. Once again, read the instructions accompanying the chip regarding static electricity precautions. When positioned lightly in the socket, and without bending or forcing, nudge the chip in evenly and steadily till

it seats firmly. Test by trying to rock the chip, it should feel snug in its berth. That's it; done!

With the motherboard out in the open anyhow, this might not be a bad time to make sure that all chips are seated firmly in their holders. The several problems that befell the Original Apple /// (no slight to the club intended) reputedly were caused by chips shaken loose during transportation. Gently press down each chip into its holder socket without undue force. Leave the other electronics such as capacitors or resistors alone. Merely look for components that are black and rectangular, like the clock chip you just pressed home.

Start the motherboard cover plate assembly back to its original location by using the outside long edge as a hinge, holding the board by the inside (notched) long edge and rotating the latter back to its spot next to the power supply. When the inside edge is nearly home, plug the dangling power supply cable back into the motherboard socket labeled POWER. Check that all other cables and parts are free; in particular, check out the two grey wide flat ribbon cables feeding to the rear panel's floppy disk drive socket. When all is secure, seat the bottom cover, tighten the 11 screws, flip the Apple right side up, connect the cables for power, monitor, disk and so on. Then insert the System Utilities disk, hold your breath and toggle on the Apple /// power switch.

When the Utilities are loaded, select the Device Handling Commands from the menu. Now look at the upper right corner of the screen for the date and time header. If the clock is working, you should see the time updated every second, even though the date right now reads 00 Jan 0°C. Select option 'T' (set Time and Date) from the menu, and enter the correct date and time as requested. As soon as you hit return, the right upper corner display is updated, and the new information written to SYSTEM.MISCINFO on the Utilities disk (if not write protected).

As long as the power is on, the clock updates every millisecond, advances minutes and hours, and changes days and months - but it does not update the year. That is done by SOS software, which increments the year at midnight of December 31. In any case, until 1999; then the clock resets to the year 1900 instead of 2000. In the interim, SOS Version 1.3 even corrects the clock calendar for leap years.

Note that the clock data register is written to \$FFDO in the 32-byte block VIA region of uppermost RAM (\$FFDO to \$FFEF). This area normally is off-line, hence write-protected during re-boot; it can be addressed directly only by 8F extended addressing. Rebooting a new disk thus does not overwite the clock data register. In other words, as long as your Apple /// is powered up, the clock continues ticking; and, if battery power is supplied, the clock will continue counting in "low-power mode".

Apple clearly intended to put a battery on the board to keep the clock going, independent of power interruptions. In fact, if you looked carefully around the motherboard you would have spotted another unfilled slot, a circular dime-sized depression labeled BATT; for the back-up battery, of course. Frankly, rather than clipping or soldering wires to the board I would just as soon reset the clock each time I restart the machine. Just the idea of a dying battery corroding the precious motherboard is enough to deter me. Speaking of which, if you worry about mounting the clock yourself, buy the chip and have your friendly dealer install it. I believe the current labor rate hovers around \$30 per hour.

If you have Business BASIC, you'll love the TIMESET

routine on the master disk. It sets the date and time, then automatically calculates the correct day of the week. And its large inverse screen shows a digital clock with the seconds ticking by; that is ultimate assurance your clock is working. While still in BASIC, note that there are two reserved variables -DATE\$ and TIME\$ - neither mentioned in the manual, nor listed in the table of reserved words. (Apple must not have wished to call attention to its unfulfilled promise!) Try for instance PRINT TIME\$; I use the variable in timing programs to show elapsed time, etc.

With the clock set to current date and time, your files will be automatically time-stamped by SOS. That alone is well worth the minimal expense and modest investment of time required to insert the clock chip. Why didn't Apple take care of this long ago?

## SAMS COMPUTERFACTS: A Review

by Ed Lang

repair problems.

The APPLE, same as any other fruit of the electronic age, sometimes tends to go sour, rot or just hang up. Its chips many not be as chipper as they once were. Judging by the interest shown in a previous meeting, many users are seeking the means of caring for their ailing 'apple-audible' APPLES. Well, don't lose hope - Uncle Sam of SAMS PHOTOFACT now markets a series of "help yourself to your own electronics problems' in his new series, SAMS COMPUTERFACTS. Also, help in the form of hardware/software is becoming available in composite packages of chips, diagnostic disks and backup manuals. The book stores are stocking repair manuals which throw much light on the growing APPLE

SAMS, 37 pages of specific "get-to-the-facts" data on the physical, electrical, oscillographical, diagrammatical and part-ical information follows the line of approach satisfactorily carried out in the "Photo-Facts" series so successfully over the years. Volume CC1 contains information covering Apple J[: Revisions O,1,2,3,4,7,RFI and Apple ][+: Revisions 7,RFI. A glance at the Index should encourage even some timid souls to "do-it-myself": Adjustments, Block Diagram, Disassembly Instructions, Grid Trace Location Guide, Encoder Board, Logic (Main) Board, Logic Chart, Parts List, Photos, Safety Precautions, Schematics and Troubleshooting. Armed with all of these photofacts, voltages and logic probe readings, one's confidence should be elevated to high levels. Perhaps one may be inspired to delve into the solution of problems in other micros similarly dissected by Uncle SAMS electronic circuit expositors.

There's no need for discouragement and feeling timid about creating motherboard applesauce by delving into Dr. Woz's orchard. In addition to the above Apple road maps, Uncle SAMS is ready to bolster your courage with yet another APPLE-AID, a dictionary (of sorts) that penetrates the roots of the APPLE tree motherboard and fills in any of the gaps of information not covered by CC1 above. It is titled, THE APPLE JECIRCUIT DESCRIPTION, by Winston D. Gayler.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

## **MacNovice Column**



## **MacLingo**

If you're just getting to know your Macintosh, and especially if you've never used a computer before, you're probably discovering a lot of "computerese" you don't understand. Apple has tried, in its software design, to eliminate much of the computer language others must use to get along with their machines, but there is still some with which you'll have to contend. In fact, it's probably a good idea to get to know at least some computerese, because some of the companies making software for the Mac seem to be unable to shed it when writing their manuals. You're probably seeing a lot of it right here in the WAP Journal, and hearing it in WAP meetings.

But you can understand, even without having to learn a whole new language. And understanding the language will actually help you use your computer in ways you might not have thought of yet.

Here's an example: You've just picked up one of those great Washington Apple Pi disks of public domain software, and you're dying to try it out. You plug in your new disk and try to open one of the icons. The Mac testily informs you that "an application can't be found to open this document." What's an "application" anyway?



MacWrite ("application")

Computer people still use the word "application" in connection with the Mac (even Apple uses it in its manuals), because it seems to be the best available word to describe a software program which enables you to create or work with your computer in a certain way. If you want to draw pictures, you need the MacPaint "application." If you want to write a letter, you need the MacWrite "application." If you want to open that icon on your WAP disk, chances are you

your WAP disk, chances are you need the MS-BASIC "application." The disks don't tell you that, and most people at WAP assume you already understand that when the disk is labelled MS-BASIC, you need the software program called MS-BASIC to use the things on that disk. (By the way, if you're tryng to use some of those WAP disks, you'll need to copy the program you want to use onto another disk that already contains the "application" MS-BASIC. Then, when you open the icon you want to use, you won't get that message about "an application can't be found...") Think of the word "application" as computerese for "tool."

You've probably tried to use a brand new disk out of the box, only to have Mac tell you, "This disk is unreadable. Do you want to initialize it?" What's "initialize," anyway?

In the "old days" of the paper-covered computer disks used with most other kinds of computers, "initializing" was called "formatting." Either way, it's computerese for encoding the disk with some very basic information which tells the computer that the disk has a name and some space on it for storage. The disk is divided into imaginary "sectors" by the Mac, so it can later on remember where it puts all the things you'll store on it. Mac asks you to give your new disk a name, so the computer can refer to it in a way you will recognize.

Before you actually use any disk, you must "initialize" it. But, later, after you've got data already on the disk, don't "initialize" the disk again or Mac will erase your data.

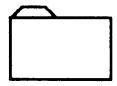
If you turn on your Mac and insert first a freshly—"initialized" disk, the computer won't let you work! You'll get an "X" in the little icon on your screen, informing you that there's something wrong with the disk you inserted. How come? After all, you just initailized the disk! Here's another bit of computerese worth learning: When you turn on your Mac, before you can do anything else, you have to feed it a "startup disk." (In the "old days" of other computers, this was called "booting up" and you may still hear people refer to starting their Mac as "booting up.")

A "startup disk" is a disk on which there is already some encoded information which helps Mac operate. That information is usually contained in the icon called the "System File." It holds (for instance) all the texts for those messages Mac gives you, such as "This disk is almost full" or "Do you want to initialize this disk?" The "System File" also contains other important information you need to work including the foots used in word

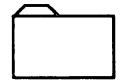


Startup Disk

important information you need to work, including the fonts used in word processing. (I plan another MacNovice column in the future dealing exclusively with the care and feeding of the system's fonts file.)



System File



Empty Folder

If you work with a single-drive Macintosh, every disk you use should have a system file on it. Otherwise, you'll be swapping disks constantly, to allow the Mac to retrieve all those messages from the the startup disk. If you work with a two-drive Macintosh, you can keep a system file on one disk (probably the disk with the "applications" you use) and keep the second disk full of stored data. Remember, even when you use a two-drive Mac, the machine needs a system file, so always make sure at least one disk you're using has a system file on it.

If you've opened the System Folder on any of your Macintosh disks, you've discovered a raft of other strange files which can't be opened. There's one called "Finder", another called "Imagewriter", and more files for "Clipboard" and "Scrapbook." You really don't need to know how to open those files, because unless you're a computer programmer, you shouldn't be opening them anyway! But you should understand what they're for, because you can move them around to accomplish some useful things.

The "Finder" is the file which helps you know what's on your disks, and where it is. It's the file which contains all those icons of disks, folders, and files. You may discover later that there are different "versions" of the Macintosh "Finder" and not all versions work the same way. (Just an example: Some early

versions of the "Finder" reserved New York fonts for "system" use by the Macintosh. In the later versions, New York was replaced by another Geneva font. Maybe that seems insignificant, but there are times when it's good to know which fonts are "mandatory" in which "Finders.")

The "Clipboard" and "Scrapbook" files are storage places for the documents you copy into your clipboard and scrapbook. If you throw those files in the trash, Mac will re-create them the next time you put something in the clipboard or the scrapbook on that disk. As you become more experienced with your Mac, you'll discover that you can label "Scrapbook" files differently, when they contain different sets of saved documents. Then you can "duplicate" them and move them to new disks without having to re-enter each of your documents in the new disk scrapbook. (Suppose you're a lawyer. You create a disk for drawing up wills. In the scrapbook on that disk, you include lots of boilerplate language used frequently in making a will. You label that scrapbook file "Wills Scrapbook." When your first "wills" disk is full, you create a new one, using the same scrapbook file, and all your boilerplate language is at your fingertips again on the new disk!)

The "Imagewriter" file contains instructions to your printer. If you throw it in the trash, you won't be able to print your documents. If you later use a different printer, you can throw away the "Imagewriter" file, being sure you first have a new printer-instruction file (which computerese calls a "printer driver.")

The point I'm trying to make here is: a lot of the "lingo" seems alien to non-computer experts. But a lot of it is easily understandable. And if you take the time to learn some of it, you'll discover new tricks to making your work easier using the Mac.





# CONCERTWARE: Professional Quality Music Creation by John W. Gardner

After experiencing the demonstration of MusicWorks at the November SIGMAC meeting, I got it for our family for Christmas. I thought it was great, allowing music composition on the Macintosh and even printouts of the scores. I tried hooking it into our hi-fi system, which greatly improved the sound quality of the music. However, in February I received a copy of ConcertWare, which was not only cheaper (\$49.95 vs. \$79.95) but seemed to have even more features. What follows is a review of the ConcertWare Package from the perspective of a MusicWorks user.

The ConcertWare disk contains 3 applications, 34 instrument files, and 35 music files. The music files are mostly complete renditions of classical and ragtime favorites, many lasting over 5 minutes. When played in succession, they play for 2 hours. The instruments range from stringed instruments (both bowed and plucked) to brass instruments, and include a few originals, such as "Bee" and "Wild Man." The applications are Music Player, to play the music files; Music Writer, to compose music and create the music files; and Instrument Maker, to design your own instruments. To ease the process of using one application after the other, each application includes a Transfer menu which allows quick transfer to any of the other applications, without having to return to the Finder.

One of the first things you notice after starting the Player is the quality of the music, much nicer than MW's, with a richer sound, tempo and dynamics variations, and more realistically sounding instruments. The Player allows you to play music in succession by selecting a number of pieces from the Finder, so you can use your Mac to play a pre-arranged concert. (It will even play it over and over if you wish to leave your Mac unattended forever.) This is not possible in MusicWorks, since you have to press the play button to start playing, and if you select more than one piece from the Finder the extras are ignored. ConcertWare is fun to just sit back and listen to, and as you listen you can enjoy the scrolling display representation of the music and read the historical notes about the current piece, which are displayed on the screen. One thing I would definitely suggest is that you connect your Mac up to your hi-fi system - the quality of the sound is truly amazing when played over a good fidelity system. It isn't quite the same as an orchestra, but you'd have a lot of trouble distinguishing it from a full feature organ.

Also in the Player you can adjust the tempo (but not save it) and you can change the instrumentation for each of the four voices, though each voice can have only one instrument per piece (without stopping and changing them by hand mid-stream, that is). The current instrumentation is represented by a small 'orchestra' with a separate icon for each instrument surrounding a 'conductor.' Pause, Continue, Start Over, and Repeat Piece Continuously are also available. One major limitation of MusicWorks is the maximum length of each piece (64 4/4 measures), thus limiting music to very short pieces or excerpts from longer ones. In ConcertWare the maximum piece length available is 10,000 notes on a 128K Mac (10-15 mins.) and 125,000 on a 512K Mac (several hours).

To compose music you use the Music Writer. This is a visual music editor based on a word processing paradigm (as opposed to the MusicWorks MacPaint para-

digm). Thus, you have all the usual word processing functions available, such as a blinking insertion point, highlighted selections, cut/copy/paste, undo, backspace delete, scrolling, etc. Music entry is fast and efficient, as opposed to MusicWorks (how many times do you put the note on the wrong staff line, reach for the eraser to erase it, then try again?). The notes are represented by ovals on a large staff on the left side of the screen. To insert a note, you move the insertion point to the appropriate spot with the mouse (as in MacWrite), choose the note length by clicking on the note length boxes or from the keyboard, and click on the oval for the note you wish to enter (keyboard entry is also available). Since ovals are much easier to hit than lines, mistakes are unusual. The note is inserted in the current key signature (which is also shown on the large staff). To insert an accidental you click on the accidental boxes (or from the keyboard) before clicking on the note. Using the keyboard in conjunction with the mouse makes music entry quite fast. I was able to enter the entire Hallelujah! Chorus from the Messiah in about an hour and a half.

MusicWorks allows only one key signature, one time signature, one initial tempo, and one volume (same on all 4 voices). ConcertWare has none of these limita-Key signatures, time signatures, tempo and volume changes (independent volume on tions. each voice) can be inserted anywhere within the piece, with absolutely no restriction on the number of such commands. Also, ConcertWare allows repeats with first endings (MusicWorks doesn't allow any type of repeats), and carefully keeps track of measure counting across first and second endings. Also available are slurs (no break between notes as it plays) and transposition by octaves or half steps (during half step transpositions the key signature is also transposed, allowing the piece to be entered in one key and transposed to another!). And ConcertWare doesn't insist on changing sharps to flats and vice-wersa as you enter them. In short, ConcertWare allows you to enter music quicker and give a much more realistic representation of the music than does MusicWorks. And the printouts from ConcertWare are quite striking in comparison; instead of leaving blank staffs off the edge of each line, the notes are all proportionately spaced so that each line is full and still ends on a measure boundary. Each line begins with a staff and key signature, and each page contains about 20-30 measures, depending on size, etc. ConcertWare can print in large, small, 50% reduction, and sideways. Printing 50% reduction sideways, I fit the entire Hallelujah! Chorus on a single sheet of paper.

One thing I really miss on ConcertWare is the ability to play the music as you write it so you can see if you like what you are composing. The only way to play music is to save it and transfer to the Player, which then plays it from the beginning. A phone call to Great Wave Software (the publishers) revealed that a new ConcertWare version will soon be released (late April or early May) which will contain a Draft Play option in the Writer. This system will allow you to make a selection and play it, or start at the insertion point and play to the end. All four voices will play the same instrument and repeats will be ignored. Play can be interrupted at any time by clicking a Stop button or by clicking Stop and Move Insertion Point, which scrolls to the point in the music that was just playing. This would make error correction very sim-

contd. on pg 51

## MACWORD: A Second Choice, At Last by Bonnie L. Walker

Microsoft's WORD was finally released in early February. MacIntosh owners now have another choice in word processing. I ordered my copy from THE BOTTOM LINE for \$129.88, a substantial savings over the \$195.00 list price. WORD runs on either a 128K or 512K Mac; I am using it on the 512K. After a week or so of adjusting to the differences between MacWrite and WORD, I began to enjoy using this program.

The WORD Master includes the MicroSoft WORD program, MEMO (a sample document), the WORD Help file (a file with online information about most WORD features), the System Folder, and the Printer Drivers Folder. Only Geneva, New York, Monaco, Chicago and two fonts for Daisy Wheel printers, Dover and Dover PS (proportional), are included. You may, of course, add or delete fonts. To get some extra space on the disk, you can delete the Memo, printer drivers you won't be using, and eventually the Word Help document. Although you can use WORD with one disk drive, two disk drives are recommended.

One little annoyance is Microsoft's copy protection scheme which allows you to copy WORD freely, but forces you to put in the Master WORD disk to read the identification from the master disk when you start WORD the first time after turning the computer on. You can boot your copy but when you try to open WORD, it asks for the Master WORD disk which Mac then ejects and asks for the copy. It only takes a minute, but it means keeping the Master and the copy ready at all start-ups. You can order a backup for \$10.00, but that doesn't solve the problem.

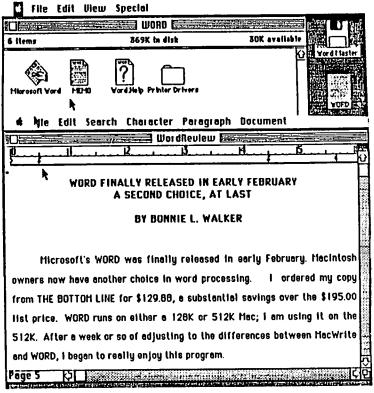


Figure 1

WORD has six menus. Figure 1 shows the menus and the WORD ruler with its tabs and margin markers. You add

a tab by clicking on the bottom line of the Ruler. The margin on the left allows you to select a line by clicking. You can select a word by double-clicking anywhere in it. You can select a paragraph to perform functions under the PARAGRAPH Menu by placing the insertion point anywhere in that paragraph. To the right of the screen is the vertical scroll bar with a split bar (the heavy black line at the top) which you can click and drag to wherever you want the split to be to see two parts of a document at once.

At the bottom of the screen is the horizontal scroll bar which allows you to create a document up to 19 1/2 inches wide. At the bottom left, information is displayed about the number of pages in your document (the current page number is shown) and the number of characters. To get the current data you select Repagination from the DOCUMENT Menu or type Command/J.

WORD has several sub-menus which are indicated by an ellipsis (...) after the selection. File, Edit and Search are fairly similiar to the MacWrite menus (See Figure 2.) The File Menu includes the Print Merge command which allows you to print form letters by merging the mailing list and other variable information with the form letter document. Edit includes the show ruler command and a sub-menu called Preferences which allows you to change the Ruler measure from inches to pica settings (10 or 12). You can Search matching upper and lower case with WORD. You can also Goto specific pages of your document.

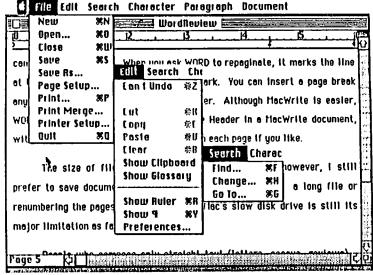


Figure 2

The Character Menu contains the sub-menu Formats (Figure 3) which contains font changes and style selections for individual characters which have been selected. You can change the font and style for your selection without affecting the rest of the document. You can go directly to the Formats Menu by typing Command/D.

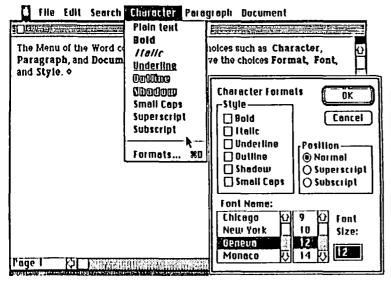


Figure 3

The Paragraph Menu contains the commands that affect paragraphs such as margins, spacing, formats, and tabs. The sub-menu, Formats, (Command/M) allows you to keep a paragraph or lines together when printing. WORD has orphan control, but this feature helps keep lists or parts of an outline together. You can also set tabs for a particular paragraph. You can select alignments and leaders between columns (periods, blanks, dashes, or lines.)

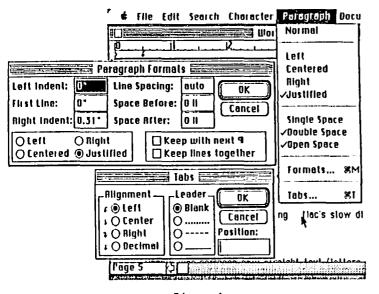


Figure 4

The Document Menu includes three sub-menus: Division Lavout Footnote and Running Head, and the Repaginate Running Heads replace both command (Command/J). MacWrite Header and Footer commands, as they can be placed at the top or bottom of a document. You can also place a page number in the head. The default pagination (if you select automatic numbering) is placed at the upper right hand side of the document. Division Layout allows you to select where you want to breaks to occur (e.g., column, page, etc.) You can select the Page Number Form (e.g., numeric, Roman, Alphabetic). You select where you want the footnotes and the running head to appear, and the number of columns for printing.

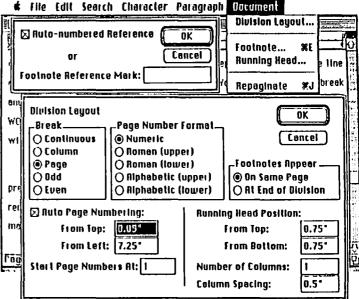


Figure 5

On-line help screens are obtained by either typing Command/? or by selecting About Microsoft Word from the Apple Menu. Figure 6 below shows the Help Menu.

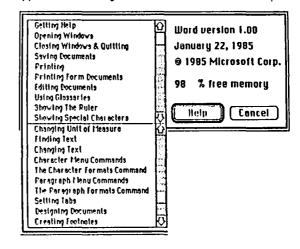


Figure 6

WORD's new features include: Multiple windows (up to four) which allow you to see other parts of the same file or a different file (You can Cut and Paste between windows); Split screens into two windows; A function that lets you type short codes glossary your text in place of frequently used words phrases; Horizontal scrolling; Mail Merge, a feature that automatically inserts names and addresses from a mailing list into a form letter; Footnotes placed at the end of the text or at the bottom of each page; Multiple printing formats including multicolumn printing (useful for newsletters or brochures.) most useful feature, to me, is the extended number of keyboard commands. I particularly find the Command-S for SAVE and Command-P for PRINT to be great time savers. Keyboard commands are provided abundantly by For example, Shift-Command B produces bold Shift-Command S produces Shadow. Also, Shift-WORD. print; Command > selects the next larger type size and conversely < selects the next smaller type. You can also change the font by typing Shift-Command E plus the number of the font.

Keeping track of page breaks is infinitely easier in MacWrite, but it can be done with WORD. When you ask

WORD to repaginate, it marks the line at the top of each new page with an = mark. You can insert a page break anywhere you choose by typing Shift./Enter. Although MacWrite is easier, WORD is more flexible. You can have one Header in a MacWrite document; with WORD you can have a different one on each page if you like.

The size of file is limited only by disk capacity; however, I still prefer to save documents in several parts because saving a long file or renumbering the pages, takes so long. Mac's slow disk drive is still its major limitation as far as I can see.

People who compose only straight text (letters, essays, reviews) will find that MacWrite is adequate and easier to use. WORD, however, is superior for more complex manuscripts or documents which require multiple columns.

The WORD ruler takes some getting used to. You can set tabs for the entire document or select sections with different tabs. However, this is one feature which is easier in MacWrite. You can also use the TAB command (Command T) to select Tab settings.

One warning: WORD doesn't put documents back in the folders when they are opened for editing. It also creates files named MW0000 when you eject a disk from the MiniFinder. You may be surprised to find yourself out of disk space if these files are not trashed regularly.

You can convert a MacWrite document to a WORD document simply by opening WORD and then opening the MacWrite document from the MiniFinder. You cannot directly open the MacWrite document. All' of the formatting features are saved. You can convert a WORD document to a MacWrite document only by first saving it as a textfile and then opening it with MacWrite.

The WORD manual is satisfactory - better than most, but still not as complete as I'd like. For example, it doesn't explain the appearance of those MW0000 files. These are not the same as WORD Rescue files which are created when you lose power. Too often to suit me, all the information I need about a given feature is not in the same section - you have to page through the entire manual to get all the facts you need. Like most documentation, it is at its weakest when you want to "undo" or change a feature. It was much easier to figure out, for example, how to create a running head and a footnote than to delete them from my document.

WORD is a helpful program for me, mainly because I like the additional keyboard commands and a few features such as Mail Merge which lets me print form letters and the two column printing which helps with the two newsletters I prepare. Still I have some WISHES for MicroSoft or other software developers. I wish I could search a document and change character formats - e.g., make all of a certain word "bold" or underlined. I really wish I could have a line count for each page and a word instead of a character count) for documents. Most of all, I'd like a faster disk drive! I've heard one is on the way soon.

Concertware contd. from pg 48

ple. It will also allow you to play the Mac keyboard as if it were a piano (and enter music this way).

You cannot change instruments within a voice as can in MusicWorks, which I found to be a major limitation. But you do have a large variety of instruments to choose from for each voice, and if you don't like the ones provided, the Instrument Maker allows you to design and save your own. As in MusicWorks. instruments can be designed by drawing the waveform freehand. However, as we all know, it is very difficult to get nice sounding instruments by drawing them. Instead, instruments are usually characterized by their harmonic content. The ConcertWare manual has a good discussion of the basic principles of waveforms and envelopes, which was very educational for me and my children. ConcertWare allows you to specify the harmonic content of the instrument, and it then calculates the waveform. (The waveform can then be edited freehand, if desired.) At any time you can listen to your instrument by playing on the piano keyboard at the bottom of the screen. Instruments Instruments also have varying envelopes, which distinguishes a plucked from a bowed string instrument, for example. This is usually referred to as ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release). However, instead of simply giving you ADSR control, ConcertWare allows you to draw freehand the entire envelope. By drawing straight lines you can simulate ADSR, but by using freehand drawings, you can create special effects, such as cow bells or drum rolls. To complete your instrument, you can customize it by drawing an icon to represent it this is what is displayed in the Player). Concert-(this is what is displayed in the Player). Ware gives you a freedom in instrument design not available on any other computer music system.

I have not yet found any bugs in the programs (I guess in entering the two hours of music they worked out most of the problems), but the disk is shipped so full that it is nearly unusable. If you try to print from it, it will behave as if all is ok, but no printout! Luckily, ConcertWare is not copy-protected so you can easily make a copy, get rid of lots of the music, and have a very usable system. The documentation is very good, especially on the Instrument Maker, which describes waveforms, harmonics, and envelopes quite clearly.

Problems that ConcertWare has that MusicWorks does not have were discussed above. Problems that ConcertWare has that MusicWorks also has include lack of triplets, lack of stemming of eight and sixteenth notes, lack of 32nd or non-standard note lengths, lack of text within the music, lack of a MIDI interface, and lack of other musical embellishments such as fermatas and staccato.

The future of ConcertWare: Great Wave Software is organizing a users group of ConcertWare users to distribute instruments and original musical compositions. Upgrades they are working on include triplets, inclusion of text, ability to change instruments within a piece, stemming, and possibly a MIDI interface. Great Wave Software apparently considers Professional Composer (\$495) to be its main competition rather than MusicWorks. Great Wave gave an indication that these enhancements would be added in an upgraded version at slightly higher cost. They also implied that they might only be available for 512K Macs.

The ConcertWare Package can be ordered by sending \$49.95 to Great Wave Software, P. O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 852-2280 (Visa/MC accepted). Or it is available from several dealers and mail order houses.

## ReadySetGo ReadySetGo ReadySetGo

## A Review by Jim Graham

Several page layout programs for the Macintosh have appeared in the past few months, notably MacPublisher, from Boston Software Publishers, and ReadySetGo, from Manhattan Graphics. These programs promise to considerably simplify the task of preparing "camera ready" pages on which text and graphics are mixed. This article describes ReadySetGo from the perspective of one who has owned it only a short while.

#### WHO NEEDS IT, AND WHY?

First, some background. I've been preparing a newsletter for a band booster organization for about three years. I've gone through three iterations in trying to achieve a quality product which doesn't require an inordinate amount of time. First, I used Apple PIE/PIE Writer to prepare columnar articles with justified margins, and used my trusty MX-80 to print them in condensed print for cutting out and pasting up into a master. That worked "well" for several years (it really WAS better than the alternative...)

Second, the Mac and MacWrite came into my life. Seeing exactly what I was getting made the job more satisfying, if not quicker. I found that I could sometimes even print two columns of text on a master, by running the page through the Imagewriter twice and moving the paper to the left, while moving the screen margins to the right. But what a pain! I found myself messing up as often as not, simply because I wasn't always sure where the printing would start or end, or if I had the margins just right.

Third and finally, along came the promise of page layout programs for the Mac, and I felt I could see relief on the horizon. And sure enough, I think one way to spell relief is R-e-a-d-y-S-e-t-G-o.

#### WHAT DOES IT DO?

First of all, ReadySetGo delivers on its promises. It requires a 512K Mac, and comes with a simple but for the most part adequate manual, on the order of Applewritten Mac documentation. It allows preparation of a standard (8 x 10 1/2 inch) or legal sized page of mixed MacPaint generated graphics, externally- or internally-generated text, and two other types of figures, frames and solids. It will print tall or wide orientation, and when wide is selected with the legal size page, the result is an 8 inch high by 13.5 inch wide page!! The screen page on which this is done can be ruled off in a 1/2 inch increment grid, or left blank. Blocks are placed on the screen for text, graphics, solids, or lines, and they can be activated or deactivated by simply clicking on them. Blocks can be moved behind other blocks to permit considerable flexibility in achieving exactly what you want with the combination. RSG is compatible with Apple's new Laserwriter printer.

The program is amazingly complex in what it will allow you to do, and remarkably simple in that it does all this with logical and straightforward commands. Follow the manual through the learning steps, and play around in the reference section for a bit. Then look at the sample provided. In my opinion, there is no reason one could not be productively using ReadySetGo within an hour.

#### **FEATURES**

The program is very Mac-like in most ways. It looks and works like most of the software packages Mac owners have gotten used to using. There are some shortfalls in this area which I'll cover later, but they don't reduce the amazing capabilities of the software.

The first selection on the menu bar is "FILE" -- NEW, OPEN, CLOSE, SAVE, SAVE AS..., PAGE SETUP, PRINT..., and QUIT; FILE works pretty much the way we've come to expect.

"EDIT" includes UNDO, CUT, COPY, PASTE, CLEAR, MODIFY, and DELETE. UNDO currently works only on desk accesories (clearly a place for improvement which Manhattan Graphics has recognized). CLEAR works on an entire block of text or graphics, and will clear block contents after a warning message, leaving the specifications of the block unaffected. MODIFY allows changes to the specifications of a block and is at the heart of what is good about ReadySetGo (more later on this). DELETE removes a block and its structure entirely.

"CREATE" includes choices to create Text, a Frame, a Solid, or a Picture. "FONT" and "SIZE" work practically as we would expect them to, using the fonts that are in the system file. Two new typesetting fonts are on the RSG master disk: Times and Helvetica. There is also an interesting addition which allows selection of any size for the font, even a size not loaded. This produces some interesting results - but whether they will be useful is yet to be seen.

"STYLE" is also similar to that for MacWrite, with a choice of PLAIN, BOLD, ITALIC, UNDERLINE, OUTLINE, or SHADOW. Command key shortcuts are provided, but they are not toggles as we have come to expect. Instead, once such features are turned on, PLAIN must be selected to turn them off.

"SPECIAL" has three choices: SHOW PAGE, an extremely useful command which allows viewing of the entire page and dragging the screen window around on that page (somewhat like the show page command in MacPaint, and the active screen is selected in the same way) See Figure 1 for an example. HIDE GRID/SHOW GRID is a toggle type selection which turns the 1/2 inch grid lines on the screen page on or off. SEND BEHIND is a command much like those in MacDraw or Filevision, which allows blocks to be stacked in the order desired.

#### USING ReadySetGo

Briefly, to place text on the page, simply choose CREATE TEXT and a box appears at the point 1 inch down, 1 inch over on the screen, relative to the top left corner (see Figure 2). The cursor also appears in the box, and typing will put text in the block. The block can be moved by dragging the top center margin and sized by dragging the lower right corner to a new location. Either of these produces a light gray image of the block as it moves or changes size, until the mouse button is released. Text can be imported into RSG on the clipboard, and, when pasted, will go into the active text window where the cursor is located. If the window is not large enough, it will still be pasted in, and the window can be resized and moved until it appears correct. The frames which

surround all screen blocks are not printed on the paper copy, but are on the screen to allow sizing and movement handles.

Adjustment of the active block can also be accomplished by using the MODIFY menu selection. This specification sheet (see Figure 3) allows extremely fine tuning of the location, size, and internal characteristics of any block. Selections include thickness of lines; shading and patterns of solids; and spacing, justification, and tabs for text.

Pictures can be brought into RSG on the clipboard, or in the scrapbook, making sure that the scrapbook on the system disk has the picture desired. I find the clipboard method to be preferable, particularly on a two-drive system. An interesting feature is that the full picture on the clipboard is sized and proportioned into the picture block as the block appears on the screen, so it is possible to get distorted graphics the first several times. This can be offset simply by choosing CLEAR, reproportioning the block, then pasting again.

Solids and frames are equally simple. By choosing to CREATE either, and then resizing on the screen, it is easy to get column dividers, space fillers, text perimeters, and other pleasing effects.

To SAVE a page, a choice must be made whether to save the entire page, i.e., block specifications and block contents, or just specifications. By saving only the specifications for a page, identical layouts can be preserved for recurrent use.

Figure 1 shows the page layout for a typical newsletter, with the screen window in the upper left hand corner (note the dotted line). Figure 4 shows that section of the page as it appears in final on the screen, with text, graphics, and several solids (horizontal and vertical lines) included.

#### A FEW SHORTCOMINGS

The "PRINT FINAL" function prints text heavy (twostrike), but prints pictures single strike. This produces different quality graphics and text, and reproduction will sometimes show this disparity. This shortcoming is shared however by MacWrite, when MacPaint graphics are pasted into a document.

There are a few distinctly non-MacWrite features in ReadySetGo, which are glaring mainly because I have come to believe that certain things "belong" in a text processor, of which RSG is a very specialized example. Some of the keyboard shortcut commands don't seem to work all the time. Specifically, Command-X, -C, and -V (CUT, COPY, and PASTE) in the EDIT menu seem to work erratically. Sometimes they will cause a clipboard item to be saved, cut, or pasted, and sometimes not. (The mouse driven commands do work well in every case, as far as I can tell.)

The backspace key does not eliminate text when a selection of text is highlighted. Further, and even worse, when text is highlighted, and new text is typed in, the old text remains. This is a little hard to get used to...

As mentioned, the STYLE commands (BOLD, ITALIC, etc.) should be toggles. Instead, they require the user to always go back to PLAIN text to change style. And the cursor does not disappear when typing begins within a text window, as it should (picky, picky)...

And finally, I wish there were a hand (a la MacPaint) to move the active screen location. Alas, no software is perfect... yet.

#### SOME INFO FROM THE PUBLISHER

I spoke with Manhattan Graphics about their plans to fix some of the above "features," upgrades, and future product directions. First, they will be releasing a major upgrade (Version 2.0) toward the end of summer 1985. Its main features will be dynamic linkage between blocks (text flow between linked blocks as content changes), and multipage capability with linking across pages as well. In addition, they have identified and fixed some of the problems above (command key shortcuts will be fully implemented, and the text select/remove/replace feature will be operative). They were interested in the other points mentioned, so other features may be included in the new release as well. Upgrade cost to registered users will be very nominal - but final pricing has not been determined as yet.

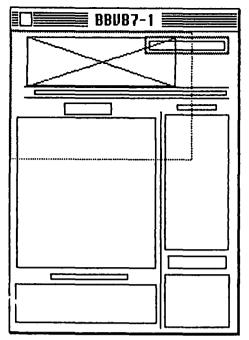
The program was copy-protected up to now, but as of early April Manhattan Graphics removed copy protection. Apparently there were some unclear interactions between the protection scheme and the programs used to copy it, resulting in problems for both disks. Nevertheless, before I knew of this, I had no trouble making a backup with Copy II Mac, with no damage as far as I know. But deletion of copy protection, especially for this reason, is a welcome step by Manhattan Graphics.

#### OVERALL EVALUATION

I haven't used any other page layout program, so I compare ReadySetGo first against what I would do without it, and second, against the Macintosh conventions which have become standard in good Mac software. On the former count, ReadySetGo achieves a solid "A." On the first night I did a newsletter with RSG, I took about one-third as long to produce a much better product, and I think I'll get better with time. I have a feeling that I still have much learning to do on fully using the power of this software. On the second count, there are a few shortcomings, and I guess a "B+" is fair - for this version, considering that many of these will be removed by Manhattan Graphics in the next release.

In conclusion, ReadySetGo is a tremendous asset for anyone wanting to prepare newletters, advertising, or any other standalone type of mixed text and graphics material. I recommend it strongly, based on my own experience. For more detail on this subject, and considerably more on typesetting applications, I also recommend a related article in the May 85 issue of A+ magazine, entitled "Desktop Publishing," by John Barry, Frederic Davis, and Michael Wiesenberg.

ReadySetGo (version 1.0.1), by Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013; (212) 924-2778; RSG lists for \$125, but is widely available for less.



**♦** File Edit Create Font Size Style Special tent is Frame Solid **Picture** 

Figure 1

Figure 2

-	Text B	lock Specifica	tions
Start Across	0.2778 in.	Tabs	
Start Down	3.0000 in.	Or ⊚ı	On Left Dec. Inches
Width	5.4167 in.	OC OR	0.0000
Depth	5.2361 In.	Spacing	0.0000
Para Indent	0.5000 in.	Single	0.0000
Left Indent	0.0000 in.	0 1-1/2	0.0000
0K	Cancel	O Double	0.0000

Figure 3

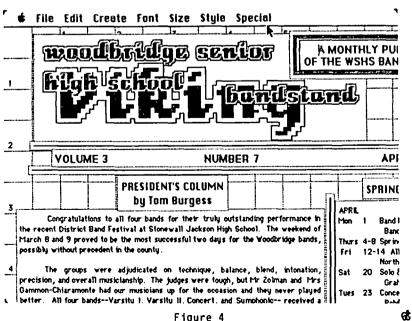


Figure 4



## FREDERICK APPLE CORE

#### A SLICE OF THE WASHINGTON APPLE PI



#### OFFICERS & CHAIRMEN

President - Lynn R. Trusal
Vice President - Tony Svajlenka
Secretary/Treasurer - Bruce Taylor
Librarian - Kurt Holter
Program Chairman - John Lee
Newsletter Chairman - John Colaluca
Membership Chairman - Randy Pasley

#### **UPCOMING PROGRAMS**

April 11

Panel discussion on word processing programs

May 9

- ProDOS discussion and demonstrations

#### HOTLINE MEMBERS

Lynn R. Trusal (301) 845-2651 Randy Pasley (301) 695-9416 Kurt Holter (301) 663-4199 John Colaluca (301) 473-4566 Bruce Taylor (301) 371-8181

The above members of the "Frederick Apple Core" (FAC) have agreed to field questions on Apple computer hardware and software for FAC members. Please no calls after 10:00 P.M.

#### **UPCOMING EVENTS**

Armed Forces Day Participation, Saturday, May 18, 1985, Ft. Detrick, MD

Frederick HamFest, Sunday, June 16, 1985, Frederick County Fair grounds.

## DATA ACQUISITION FOR THE MACINTOSH

## by Lynn R. Trusal

Apple Computer, Inc. is now in a drive to penetrate IBM's grip on the office environment of corporate Spearheading this advance is the "Macintosh A smaller and lesser known application of microcomputers is in research laboratories where the personal computer is gaining increased acceptance as a of data acquisition and analysis (see Popular Computing, April, 1985, p. 67). This market has long been dominated by such companies as Hewlett Packard and Digital Equipment Corporation. More recently IBM PC's and Apple ][ computers have gained acceptance as suitable and reasonably priced means for data acquisition in research laboratories. Until recently, there was no software available to enable the Macintosh to serve as an instrument for data acquisition. This has been corrected by the release of "Macquisition" by Small Business Computers of New England, Inc., P.O. Box 397, 4 Limbo Lane, Amherst, NH 03031, (603) 673-0228.

I first ran across an advertisment for "Macquisition" in an issue of "Computer Applications in the Laboratory (CAL)" (Huethig Publications), which publishes original articles on the use of microcomputers in research laboratories. I called the company and requested that they send some literature on "Macquisition", which they did promptly. In addition, I purchased a demo disk (\$10.00) which neatly presented in text and graphics the capabilities of "Macquisition". The packet that the company sent included a demo disk, a sheet on how to run the demo, a 17-page handout on the use of "Macquisition", a price list, and product literature on the hardware that interfaces between the "Mac" and the scientific equipment. I wish to point out that I have not purchased "Macquisition" for my laboratory since, at the present time, I do not need its capabilities. My article is based on the literature supplied by Small Business Computers, Inc. Since I feel that this product fulfills a capability previously unavailable for the Macintosh, I think it is worthy of report even without personal

experience. It also opens up another use for the "Mac" which will help establish its credibility as a serious microcomputer.

First, let me address the hardware portion of "Macquisition." The "Taurus One/05-A (\$2595, list price) is the data acquisition peripheral which serves as the interface between the Macintosh and the research equipment. It consists of a 17.75" x 14.25" x 5.25" chassis containing a Z80A microprocessor, two serial channels, 16 analog input channels (12 bit), 16 digital I/O channels, and an 8K expandable memory. The "Taurus One" also allows program selection of gains from 1 to 1,000 (analog inputs) and direct thermocouple input. The two serial channels support RS-232 communications, but one is equipped with an RS-422 driver for data transmission up to 4,000 ft without a modem. In addition, the optional "Taurus One/05-B (\$2975, list price) offers two analog outputs (12 bits) and 4 counter/accumulators (16 bits) in addition to the above capabilities. Optional accessories include up to 32K additional RAM (\$300, list price) and an IEEE-488 I/O port for \$175 (list price). Small Business Computers Inc., will also sell you the whole outfit including the Macintosh, Imagewriter, Taurus One/05, "Macquisition" software, and Microsoft's Multiplan and Basic, for the grand sum of \$6,600, or \$240 a month for a 3 year lease.

The "Macquisition" software itself lists for \$695 and is contained on a single 3.5 inch floppy disk. The software requires only a 128K MAC and 1 disk drive, but since "Macquisition" software and the required system folder occupy about 320K, a second drive greatly increases memory for data storage. The program also functions on the 512K Mac and the Macintosh XL operating under "MacWorks". It is also necessary to have Microsoft's Multiplan, which is required for data collection and analysis, and Microsoft Basic which is the language of "Macquisition".

contd.

55

The user first sets up Multiplan templates called Application, Output and Analysis. The "application template" serves as an instruction sheet controlling which data are collected and how they are collected. Such things as the sequence for data collecting, trigger information, the number of readings to be taken, and the duration between samples, may be chosen. "Macquisition" reads this information into the application template and translates that "Macquisition" commands for the Taurus front-end. then executes these commands and collects data into the "output template". The "analysis template" may then be superimposed on the "output template" in order to display both collected data and manipulated data. Analysis abilities include any capability included in the Multiplan program. Over 15,000 data points can be stored in a single template, and "Macquisition" software can handle multiple output and analysis templates for each application. The ability to both collect and merge data into a spreadsheet and also perform automatic analysis on that data, all under software control, is a very useful characteristic. Once the data have been collected and analyzed, results may be printed out or merged with other Microsoft software including Chart, File or Word. It is also possible to place data in MacWrite by using the Clipboard or Scrapbook.

"Macquisition" hardware and software are not cheap and cost between \$3290 and \$4145, if a fully configured system is desired. This cost also assumes that the user already has a Macintosh and Multiplan. If not, then the cost would be increased accordingly. Keep in mind that this data acquisition system is intended for laboratory use, and such products are priced considerably higher than items for personal use.

Because of a limited market, there are fewer potential sales, and R&D costs must be spread over fewer purchases. The only item that I feel is unreasonably priced is additional memory for the "Taurus One" hardware. The basic system comes with only 8K bytes of system RAM, which is expandable by 32K additional bytes for \$300. I am told the memory chips are expensive because of their special design necessary to fit into the Taurus expansion slots. The company informs me that unless the user needs to collect more than 5 data points per second, the additional RAM is not needed.

The demo disk is a very well done series of MacPaint images which form the basis for a slide show demonstrating "Macquisition's" capabilities. "Next" or "Back" dialog boxes guide you effortlessly through the slide presentation, while "Quit" exits you from the demonstration. You may also sit back and let the demo disk automatically move through the slide show at a predetermined rate. The demo disks give you a better feel for the capabilities of "Macquisition" than any literature can, short of an actual demonstration. I commend Small Business Computers, Inc., for their use of this means of presenting what their software will do and at a reasonable price. Small Business Computers, Inc., used the "Slide Show Magician" program to create their demo disk. Although other companies have used similar approaches for the Apple ][ and IBM PC, this is one of the first that I am aware of that provides a demo disk for Macintosh software. The ability to use bit-mapped graphics and the outstanding capabilities of MacPaint give new meaning to the term "Demo Disk".

Small Business Computers, Inc., is also about to release a program called "Maccontrol" (\$695, list price includes "Macquisition") which will increase the capabilities of their existing software. It will include closed loop control within the spreadsheet to include branching and more logic functions, and will be available after April 15, 1985. The company also

informs me that they are working with Lotus to integrate the soon to be released "Jazz" with "Macquisition".

In conclusion, I feel that programs such as "Macquisition" will further open new frontiers for the Macintosh by expanding its ability to be taken seriously as a data capture and analysis instrument. Although I have not personally used "Macquisition", it appears to have all the necessary ingredients for collection of digital and analog outputs required in the research laboratory. As such, it is at least worthy of consideration for those individuals with data capture needs.

## RAMDISK WITH MICROSOFT WORD by Lloyd Swift

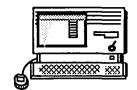
Microsoft WORD uses 126K. The slimmest System I have been able to come up with for word processing (with necessary fonts, Finder, Imagewriter) uses 145K. If you need a Notepad or Scrapbook, it will be fatter. With the Standard Glossaries file all this will come to at least 275K. The biggest Ramdisk seems to be 316K. So, if you put the System and Application on the Ramdisk, there is only 41K maximum to work with for print files and the like. Besides, I haven't found a way to put Microsoft Word on a Ramdisk without it asking for the Master Disk while the Ramdisk is being created, which is a drag.

Kevin at the Apple Pi office said, "Put your data file on the Ramdisk." I did and it worked! Here is what I did.

- Booted a startup disk with System, Microsoft Word, Standard Glossary and an empty Ramdisk (formed by making no selection when asked what files to copy on the Ramdisk when opening). I elected to open a Ramdisk of 200K to leave room in memory for the Application and System.
- Ejected and put in the data disk with the file I wanted to work on (the one I used for trial was about 55K in size).
- Copied the pertinent file into Ramdisk. This asks for one disk swap. You end up with the startup disk (System and Application) in the Internal Drive and the data file on Ramdisk.
- 4. Opened the data file from the Ramdisk. (If you are starting with a new document you would open Word from the Finder and Save as to the Ramdisk for printing, etc.) Edited and printed. It did all these procedures without asking for any disk swaps.
- Saved the file back to the data disk (requires disk swap(s), number depending on file size, etc.).

As usual with Ramdisk, you have to be careful not just to Save.. your file every once and a while, since that only saves it to the Ramdisk and you are still vulnerable if the current goes off. However, if you are going to go on writing or editing, it is desirable to Save.. to the Ramdisk before you Save as.. to the data disk, as this updates the Ramdisk file which you are going to continue to work on.

## Maccorner)



## The Macintosh Software and Peripherals Source

C-rand-Opening-fine

#### Services

Lisa!

## Macintosh Peripherals

Maxell, Fuji, Memorex SSDD box (10)	33.95
Haba Drive 800K *	call
MacTablet (Summagraphics)	479.95
Portable 300b Modem (Kensignton)	97.95
TurboTouch (Assimilation)	99.95
ThunderScan	199.95
Ergotron Stand/Drive Holder	79.99
Corvus OmniDrive 5.5 meg	1419.95
MicroDesign Hard Drives	call
Private Eye (I/O Video)	499.00
Okidata 92	379.95
Citizen Printers	call
MacPhone (intermatrix)	149.95
MacVision (Koala)	
• •	269.95
MacEnhancer (Microsoft)	199.95
Popcom 1200 P-Modem &	
Straight Talk	359.95
The Bernouli Box (lomega)	1389.00
5 mag cartridges (ea)	54.95
o mag cartifogas (ad)	34.93

## ----

512K Upgrade & RamDisk <u>275</u> 512k + Video Board <u>455</u> 1 Meg upg ; Video upg <u>:all</u>

All conversions & Upgrades performed in house. Includes 120 day Warranty.

Extended warr, contracts are also available

### Networking

XL/Serve (Inphosphere) \* 189
WOS MultiUser D-Base 445
>each additional user... 45
Corvus OmniDrv. 45 meg 4339
GP Hardisk Acct. Multiuser call
lomega 5 to 20 meg servers call

### Business Software

Brock Keystroke	296.25
DaVinci Comm. Interiors	139.95
1st Base	128.95
Hayden Speller	54.75
Hayden Base	99.95
MS Word	128.95
MS Multiplan	128.95
MS File	128.95
MS Chart	87.95
MS BASIC	99.95
Mac LION	394.95
MacForth II	179.95
MacMemory Disk	24.95
MacTracks	24.95
Mac The Knive II: Fonts	34.95
MegaMax C Compiler	174.95
Think Tank 512	174.95
Slide Show Magician	44.95
Overvue	189.95
MacForth Lavel-III	call!!
Megaform	219.95
Ensemble	199.95
	call!!
Foins lass	
Helix	269.95
MS Business Pack	439.95

### Home/Education

Filevision	119.95
Dollars & Sense	97.95
Forecast	48.95
MusicWorks	49.95
DaVinci 1-2-3 (ea)	32.95
MS Logo	94.97
Mind Prober	32.95
Proffesional Composer	379.95
Home Mac Accnini	94.95
SAT (hayden)	69.95

#### Entertainement

MacAttack	34.95
Squire	49.95
VideoWorks	59.95
Make Millions	34.95
Tycoon	44.95
Hitchhiker's Guide Sลาฎจก 111	27.97
•	32.95
AliBoins	34.95
Ullima II	45.97

Hours: M-Th 11am-8pm F 9am-5pm, Sat 9am-4pm

#### MacCorner

The MacCORNER is finally here!! It is taken a little longer than expected but the Rockville Store should be ready by the time you read this. Please drop by to see our Graphics Corner & Networking Corner with Hard disks, Floppy Drives, printers, digitizers, I/O devices & more than 100 packages in to test drive. Incidentally, our Catalog spans over 300 products with constant additions Give us a ring for opening day details & specials.

#### MacCorner

Call Us At 301-340 7032 or Write To: RAREntps' MacCORNER: PO Box 1248 Rockville Md 20850

Policy: Free Handling & Delivery for orders above \$101 on all SW and selected HW packages. Call for specific rates. COD's ad \$2,Credit Cards 3%, Md Res 5% Tax, Pers. checks clear in 2-5 days.We take CHOICE & AMERICAN EXPRESS \*Available pending release \*\* available mid 2d quarter

The above created using the Apple LaserWriter and MacDraw

## JAZZ vs. SYMPHONY by Donald W. Kornreich

On March 9 a presentation on Lotus Jazz was made by a Lotus representative. Since Lotus is expected to assist Apple Computer with its penetration of the office market of personal computers now dominated by IBM, it is of interest to compare the capabilities of Lotus Jazz for the Macintosh to Lotus Symphony for the IBM PC family. I have worked steadily with Lotus Symphony for four months, and I have attended two Jazz presentations. I have worked with LISA (Macintosh XL) including MacWorks for over a year. The following are my current impressions:

#### JAZZ STRENGTHS

- The superior bit mapped display and graphics of the Macintosh make it much easier for a person to spend several hours at one time in front of the monitor. Also, I find the white background of the Macintosh monitor preferable to the black background of the IBM PC monitor.
- Jazz will be much easier to learn than Symphony. With its mouse, icons, and pull-down menus, it is a much more friendly environment than the environment for Symphony and most other IBM PC applications.
- Jazz is able to dynamically link files with a "hot view" command. This is an easier method than the "file combine" command of Symphony.
- 4. Jazz is less expensive (list \$595 vs. \$695) than Symphony. The mail order house are now discounting Symphony to 60% of list price, and so it is reasonable to assume that they will soon discount Jazz to 60% (\$360).
- 5. It is easier to use windows for viewing other files with Jazz because it is faster to double click on icons to open and then to use the size box in the lower right corner to resize the window. With Symphony you must go through at least three layers of commands to retrieve the file and then you must cursor through the names in the proper subdirectory in order to highlight the required file for selection. You then must go through three layers of commands to use the named window. Some of this can be shortened if you remember the proper sequence of keystrokes, but this only happens after several hundred hours of use.
- 5. There is no need to keep track of Symphony worksheet ranges since these can be separate Jazz files. Symphony starts with one large spreadsheet. If you develop several files or different documents within that worksheet, you must be very careful when copying or moving ranges of information, that you do not accidently write over some other part of the worksheet with valid data. You must also exercise care when adding or deleting columns/rows. One way around this is to place movement restrictions on the various windows with a settings sheet. However, the use of these restrictions is often inconvenient and therefore is not often done. The Jazz use of separate files instead of the Symphony worksheet windows is much easier and safer.
- 6. You are able to generate new documents faster with a mouse and pull-down menus under Jazz than with a keyboard input and line menus under Symphony. This is particularly important when you are generating documents which usually are used only once.

#### JAZZ DEFICIENCIES

- 1. Jazz has no macros (ability to program a string of related commands and then call them for execution with only two or more keystrokes) for repetitive tasks. In my opinion this is the most serious deficiency in Jazz, and it is not one that will likely be corrected in the near future. In our office where I have access to both the Apple LISA (with MacWorks) and the IBM PC/XT, I generally will use the IBM when I set up a spreadsheet or data base management routine that will be used repetitively. The use of macros both speeds up the development/run procedure as well as minimizes the chance of command errors. This is especially true when I have to do a lot of cut-and-paste between documents with Apple software. Macros are easy to use (e.g. in the learn mode Symphony will record the steps for future reuse) and very powerful (additional macro commands are available that make this a rather complete programming language within the Symphony environment). As a result of my favorable experience with Symphony macros, I now require the use of macros as a selection criteria for othet IBM software (e.g. dBASE 111 data base and SPSS statistics both have macro capabilities).
- 2. Jazz has no print setting sheets for repetitive reuse of several document files per file. This is somewhat the same situation as with macros, because it is only useful if you intend to print out different portions of a file several times. With Jazz you can set the print parameters you will use for a file, and this is all you will need if you will always print out the same part of the file. However, if you want to print out different parts of the file on several occasions, the print setting sheets (each with it own name) are a real time saver. I doubt if this capability will be added to Jazz soon.
- 3. Jazz has no "datevalue" or "timevalue" functions as alternatives to "date" or "time" for automatic interpretation of normal formats for dates (e.g. 3/9/85) or times. Although you can work around this, it is a handy convenience.
- 4. Jazz has no automatic transfer of blocks (ranges) of data between Jazz files (such as "File Combine" with Symphony). This must be done as "cut and paste" with Jazz. This is again an inconvenience when you have to move a great many files.

#### CONCLUSIONS

- Jazz is best for new or other users requiring minimum time to learn and less than 10 hours per week of use. It would be much more difficult for someone to learn Symphony (unless they had previous Lotus 1-2-3 experience) than to learn Jazz.
- Symphony is best for experienced or heavy users requiring the power of program micros. Symphony is not for the casual user of personal computers. A casual user would find a need to consult the Symphony Reference Books.
- 3. The best application in both programs is the spreadsheet. Each is 256 columns by 8192 rows. Each is fast, and has a large number of functions. Each needs a lot of RAM to utilize its size (recommend 640 KBytes for Symphony).

## FATTENING YOUR MAC by Pavid Morganstein

Thin Mac owners are anxious to have access to the power of the 512K machine, and I was no exception. But door to door delivery, I never expected! Who is S2LS (see their ad on page 49 of the April Journal) and why are they offering such a good price to fatten Macs? Two people, T.K. the Executive VP and Eli the VP for software R & D, appeared at my home at 9:00 on a Saturday morning to take my Mac in for minor surgery. By Sunday night, Mac was back, 384K fatter and in fine shape, having had a 24 hour test to insure she could remember things. Now I, too, could run all those programs which need more than 128K of memory can provide.

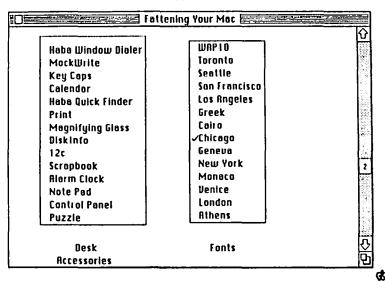
It turns out that S2LS is the business creation of a group of students at the University of Maryland. Most of the participants are in computer science or electrical engineering. They have recently opened a small office in Bethesda but the hardware upgrades may be performed in many of their homes. Everyone that I have met has been serious and enthusiastic. They seem to me to be committed to doing a quality upgrade and providing any necessary support; although, my 512K machine has worked perfectly without a hitch.

While the official Apple upgrade consists of a board swap, S2LS removes the old 64K chips and inserts high quality, gold-plated sockets and new 256K chips into your existing board. Of course this method voids your warranty and would probably be considered only by people with a ninety-day old computer with an expired warranty. They offer a 90-day "limited warranty" which, as I read the fine print covers only the cost of the parts installed. Their advertised price in the April issue was \$412.00 for the entire operation. They appear willing to offer lower prices, especially in light of the falling price of chips. (The latest price I have heard is \$5.75 each in quantity one hundred.) In my case, I provided the 16 RAM chips and paid \$200.00 for the installation labor and a few other components. In addition to the hardware, S2LS provides a disk with two useful programs. One is a RAM disk program and the other a memory test.

Besides using the extra memory to support certain RAM-intensive programs, I have found the RAM disk to be one method of reducing the time spent during those over-long waits while the Mac swaps things in and out of memory. I set up my RAM disk with a System, Finder, Imagewriter and perhaps one application program, such as MacWrite. (If you put MacPaint on the RAM disk, note that you do not need the Imagewriter Icon for printing purposes). In this way I save a lot of program loading time. In addition, I can set up other disks with two or more applications and no System or Finder. When switching between applications, I still save considerable time in overhead, since the Mac uses the same System and Finder in the RAM disk. This second method allows me to fill a "Master" System file with a lot of Desk Accessories and Fonts which I can see how many Desk Accessories and Fonts I currently have in the System file.

Getting back to S2LS, their company is experimenting with some interesting developments that they may be offering to the public at some time. They are exploring the possibility of building a 512K board that will fit in your Fat Mac, giving you a megabyte of RAM. They are working on connecting 20 to 400 megabyte hard disks to the Mac, as well. Recall that

the Apple I was developed in a garage by people of lesser years of experience. Who knows what we shall see from S2LS in the future?



## PROGRAMMERS SUB-SIG by Jonathan E.

## Hardis

If you want to do serious programming in the Macintosh environment, you should attend the SigMac meetings on the first Thursday of each month at Our Lady of Lourdes School, 7500 Pearl Street, Bethesda, at 7:30 PM. At these meetings we discuss Macintosh internals and other issues of interest to program developers.

The next meeting will be on May 2. To put Inside Macintosh into perspective, we will take as an example an application we all know well, MacWrite. We will discuss which aspects of the program are done with subroutine calls into the Mac ROM, which aspects the program developers had to construct on their own, and we will make educated guesses about how they did it. We hope this overview of a typical application will lead to more detailed discussion about the individual "managers" and how they work together. (How do you put a scroll bar in a modal dialog in a desk accessory?)

The meeting is open to all WAP members, whether or not you have a copy of Inside Macintosh.

## LISA/MAC XL SIG NEWS by John F. Day

Contract of the contract of th

Tho Lisa/Wao XI Sociion

It seems as if every month brings more exciting things to the world of Lisa and Mac XL. First, I am happy to report that the SIG has over 60 members as of this month, and is growing at a pace that I never thought possible. Even more interesting is the fact that many of the members of the SIG own or supervise more than one Lisa or Mac XL, and that a third of the members own a Lisa and a "regular" Mac. Two-thirds of the SIG members also own an Apple J[ of one type or another. The SIG is a rather cosmopolitan group indeed!

The February meeting of the Lisa/Mac XL SIG featured a demonstration of the Priam Datatower, a 75 Megabyte (yes, 75) hard disk drive system. Mr. Mark Taber of Priam's office in New Jersey was nice enough to come to DC to show us the Datatower, and to provide us with a Datatower to use and evaluate for 60 days. The Datatower is truly an awesome system to behold, with storage capacity of epic proportions, a built-in streaming tape back-up system, and much faster access times due to it's eight inch voice coil actuated hard disk. Mark gave an excellent discussion on hard disk technology, and answered a host of questions. Our thanks to him and the super people at Priam for making this whole thing possible. Next month's WAP Journal will carry my complete article on the Datatower. For further information on the Datatower, call me at (301) 672-1721, or call Mark Taber at Priam, phone (201) 938-2740.

Our April 6th meeting was a presentation on Lisa programming given by Kurt Schmucker. Kurt is the author of The Complete Book of Lisa by Harper and Row, and a genuine expert on the Lisa. His talk was an opportunity for us to get some real insight into the programming behind the Lisa and Mac, and his explanation of the Lisa Toolkit, Quickport, and Lisa Workshop gave us all some invaluable information about the flagship of the Apple computer line. Kurt told me that he was equally impressed by WAP and the reception he got from the SIG, and plans to attend our meetings in the future. Kurt also told us about his latest project, a book about MacApp, the Mac equivalent to the Lisa Toolkit. Kurt's book about MacApp will be included in each copy of MacApp sold by Apple, so believe me when I tell you that Kurt is a super gold mine of info on new stuff in the Lisa/Mac XL arena. My personal thanks to him for sharing his time with us.

The general agreement of the members is for our meetings to be held at the same place as SigMac, and for them to start after the main SigMac meeting ends. For planning purposes, count on this to be the regular time and place from now on.

#### LISA NEWS

The big news of the month is that there is now a Lisa Workshop 3.1 supplement available. It contains new Pascal objective files, intrinsic libraries, and several patched auxiliary programs such as a newer Maccom. I will have more details on the 3.1 supplement in the June column, after I have had some time to play with it. The bottom line is that the 3.1 Workshop supplement is designed to bring the Workshop libraries in line with the 3.1 Office System libraries.

There is a new product available which lets you print mailing labels on your Lisa. The product is called LabelList and costs \$50. It is available from The

Consortium of Associated Schools and Educational Resources, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 60th and Dodge, Omaha, Nebraska, 68182. Again, more details in the June column.

Rumor has it that Absoft, the makers of MacFortran 77 also have a Fortran 77 that runs in the Lisa Workshop. I will get all the details and report in the near future.

The newly available RamStak 2 Megabyte memory board from AST will run all your Lisa software perfectly. Mary Sato, marketing director of AST has provided me with an evaluation board for 60 days with the intent to show our members how the RamStak works. The initial results are incredible! In addition to doubling your memory, the board gives the user a genuine increase in operating speed. I will have a separate article on the RamStak in a future issue of the journal. My thanks to Mary and the folks at AST for providing the board for our use. (The RamStak will also run your Mac stuff as well).

#### MAC XL NEWS

If you have 1 Meg or more of memory in your XL and aren't also using the Assimilation Process Mac Memory Disk to give you a ramdisk in your XL, your missing one of the best bets of the year. This product lets you create a ramdisk of up to 737K and use it for any purpose you would like. Immediate uses that come to mind are: use as a second disk drive, use as a super high speed Mac by placing the system folder along with an application on the ramdisk and running the whole thing at ram speed, etc, etc. The evaluation copy provided to me by Cassie Stahl of Assimilation ran flawlessly. My thanks to Assimilation for a super product. It is a best buy at \$29.95 from your local Apple dealer.

For those of you who are programming types, and have hungered for Smalltalk-80 to run on your machine, wait no more. Smalltalk-80 is available from Apple for \$40. The address is Apple Computer, Inc., 467 Saratoga Avenue, Suite 621, San Jose, CA 95129. This Smalltalk runs only on the Mac XL under MacWorks, and takes 2.5 Meg of disk storage to hold all the language and over 512K of free memory to run, making it an XL only product.

I have been playing with several of the newer experimental Finders lately (the latest is Finder 3.0) and have been impressed with how much faster they are than good old Finder 1.1g. Expect great things to happen to your XL when the newer Finders are at last released to the public.

That's it for this month. See ya at the SIG meeting. dt

Inside Macintosh contd. from pg 62

ins also, if you have friends in San Jose. Their phone number is (408) 988-6009. It is difficult to get through; a recording during off-hours advises you to phone between 1-4 PM (EST).

Once you have the IM in hand, what do you do next? See "SigMac Programmers Sub-SIG" elsewhere in this issue.

## THE BEST OF THE WAP ABBS by = Alexander-

From WP4168 to ALL 03/04 NEW ROMS!!

Apple has finally announced it! They have finished beta testing new roms that give a //e all the special functions of a //c. The kit includes the following: a new autostart ROM; a new monitor ROM (w/mouse text); a 65C02 MPU; a new character generator (w/mouse text). The kit should appear at dealers in late March - Mid April. Estimated cost is around \$70. Must be installed by authorized Apple Dealer and old ROMs are kept by dealer.

From WP4795 to:WP4168 03/04 NEW ROMS R

Just a few questions. Does the //e remain able to use all past software made for the //e or able to run on the //e? What are the advantages, speed, etc.? If you don't plan to use a mouse why should you get the mouse ROM? Does cost include installation? If your //e is under APPLECARE is this a free (ha ha) upgrade? Do you know the MHz on the 65CO2 they are using? In your opinion where is the best dealer to get the upgrade performed in the Springfield/Alexandria area? That is a lot of questions to put to someone who was just trying to get the word out, and if you can answer any of them I am sure it will be appreciated by all. Thanks. Bob Wood

From WP3274 to ALL 03/11 //e Enhancement

When upgrading your //e with the four new chips to make it into what Apple calls an "Enhanced //e", be aware of some compatibility problems. At least 2 programs I know of - ASCII EXPRESS The Professional and FAMILY ROOTS - may not work right unless you reinstall them to select options telling the programs you have a //c. In AE PRO, the key is the Local Console menu in INSTALL. If choice 4, which most //e people pick, specifies //c as well as //e, you're already okay. This applies to version 4.30p (ProDOS) and to later editions of v4.20 (DOS 3.3). On earlier v4.20 disks and on all pre-4.20 disks, where //c isn't listed, try selecting choice 3, which is called "Type 6 (Pascal 1.1)" - Walt Mossberg

From WP4795 to ALL 03/27 Enhanced //e

Has anyone accomplished the enhancement to the //e (the \$70.00 4-Chip Change)? I did and have been satisfied but have noticed some things different now - like the Self-test does not return a Kernel OK any more, just some graphics screens, then nothing (no error message either so I guess all is OK - at least all works fine). Seems to be compatible with all programs that I have as all my application programs work fine. It is cute to see a real Open-Apple on the screen and not the 0. I had the work done at Universal Computer during the week in about 45 min. (Super service). I did not get the manual "About your Enhanced Apple //e" (Apple #030-1143-A) but I am on the waiting list for it. Questions/Comments?

From WP3432 to ALL 03/28 Enhanced //e

So far I have had display problems with: 1) Apple Writer //e, the data line has mousetext characters and blank spaces in it. If one uses the tab line display, as I do, there are no problems. 2) VisiCalc //e, the column letter display is all mousetext. 3) PFS file //e, the highlighted areas are a mess. Hayes Smartcom #1, each time a <CR> is sent by this board the cursor

remains on the screen. Also a cursor block is always lit in the lower right corner of the screen. The dealer sold me the chip set outright so I still have my old chip set. It took me less than ten min. to swap the chips. Because I now use AppleWorks the above problems are only a small pain in the @%\*\$&. If your dealer will not sell you the set outright, and you have the above software, try to keep the old character ROM .... Joe Chelena

From WP3274 to ALL 03/29 Enh //e Compat.

These programs won't boot with the new enhanced //e: SEA FOX and DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC, by Broderbund, and MINER 2049'ER. These programs run fine but display odd characters in some places: Apple Writer //e (DOS 3.3), PFS: Write, and ProDOS User's Disk. - Walt Mossberg

From WP4795 to:WP3432 03/29 Subject: Enhanced //e

I suggest that you see your dealer and look at the "compatability list" he should have. It tells you what SW & HW has been tested that works with the //e enhanced and also gives update info for some programs. As you have found out AW //e and VisiCalc were on the list as not being compatible. I have the same problem with Smartcom (at least it is not a big problem). Maybe a letter to Hayes would result in a "fix". Also did you get the book for programmers called "About your Enhanced Apple //e" (Apple part # 030-1143A)? It is a free (included in the price) book but my dealer said he had them "on order". That may answer some more questions. I have not had any problems with AppleWorks, Sensible Speller, Dollars & Sense, or Print-Shop Programs.

From WP1095 to:WP4772 03/05 //e 80 col board

Sorry, like I said, the //e 80 column board is not a "real" 80-column board and will drop characters at 1200. The only cures are to write special screen drivers, or get a bona-fide 80 column board.

From [YOU] to:WP1095 03/08 Not REALLY 80-col?

George, I've seen you say this more than once, that the Apple 80-col. boards are not REALLY 80-col. boards. What do you mean by that? =Alexander-

From WP1095 to:[YOU] 03/09 REAL 80 col.

A REAL 80 column board has its own character generation and screen management firmware. It does not use the 6502 and main memory to manage the screen display. The //e 80 column board simply alternates between two interleaved 40 column managers; it demands a lot from the 6502. Therefore, it cannot keep up with 1200 baud data.

From WP3505 to ALL 03/06 65C02 VS 6502C

My accelerator //e has (I think) a 6502C CPU that "replaces" the stock 6502 CPU that came with my //e. Question: is the 6502C the same as the CPU that is used in the //c?

From WAP371 to:WP3505 03/06 65C02 vs 6502C - R

NO! The 65CO2 is a 1MHz processor which is made by a different process than the 65O2. The 65O2C is a 6MHz contd.

61

processor which runs faster than the 6502. There may even be a 65002C which has all of the advantages listed above, but I've never heard of it.

From WP2208 to:WP2521 03/10 PEEKS POKES CALLS

Two sources of CALLS are (1) the PEEKS POKES and POINTERS chart that comes with many Beagle Bros disks and (2) a download file on the NOVAPPLE BBS. Two not listed in these sources are: CALL -3100 (shows HIRES 1 without a screen clear) and POKE 33,99 (will scramble AppleSoft and send your BASIC program off in an unknown direction). - Richard

From WAP538 to:WAP580 03/20 ABBS Inventory

1 Apple II+, 2 modified CCS 7710 serial cards, 2 Anchor Mark 12 modems, 1 256K Legend RAM card, 1 Axlon RAMdisk 320, 1 Mt. Hdw. CPS Multifunction card, 2 Rana Elite III disk drives, Rana controller card, 1 Apple Disk II drive, Apple controller card (on loan to Lee Raesly; I should also mention that one Rana is on loan), 1 5MB Corona hard disk w/ controller.

From WAP538 to:WP4772 03/23 ABBS Inventory

The ABBS runs on most but not all of the equipment in the above message. It doesn't use the RANA ELITE III, as I could not get that drive to handle text files longer than 1 track/sector list. Tom Warrick

From WP5018 to ALL 03/05 AE PRO Downloading

I am using AE PRO on a Franklin with a Hayes 1200. When I use XMODEM to down-load programs (KERMIT) I receive it as a Text file. How do I convert it to Binary for execution? Where can I get the conversion program?

From WP1095 to:WP5018 03/05 AE Pro

I assume that you are receiving a binary file using Christensen protocol from a non-Apple computer; therefore, AE-Pro tags the file as text. You need my "change file type in catalog" utility, which was published in WAP Aug. 83, and also appeared in the WAP library on disk #44. It's too bad there isn't a better understanding of this problem at the AE-Pro factory!

From WP2243 to: WP5018 03/07 AE Pro Text-Bin

Set up your text download as an EXEC type file that will load your binary data into the APPLES memory.

FP
MON I,0,C
CALL -151
--- your text --BSAVE filename

That ought to do it. Brett.

From WP1095 to:[YOU] 03/10 CP/M

Funny, I was just writing up a chart on "why CP/M" for tutorial next Saturday. (First, it should be said that ProDOS goes a long way towards meeting the competition of CP/M 3.0). Reasons for: Faster disk I/O and boot; lots of public domain s/ware; no copy protection; a better programming environment, e.g. the "TYPE" command, "PIP". Best business-grade software is available only in CP/M (dBase II, Wordstar, Super Calc); likewise for serious language buffs - C-BASIC, Turbo-Pascal. Also, CP/M software supports storage of numerical data files without the stupidity of conversion to text strings. Last, CP/M is "closer" to PC-DOS, if you need to transfer files or don't like to learn two word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, etc.

From WP4496 to:[YOU] 03/12 (R) CP/M

Advantages of CP/M depend on what you want to do with it. If you've got a system with 360K disks or a hard disk, the multi-level USER areas offer increased precision in file handling. Word-processing and data base s'ware available for CP/M might be considered better than other operating systems for business applications. You ought to try it at a dealer with a variety of s'ware packages, and compare some of the stuff that's available on DDS and CP/M, like MULTI-PLAN, to see what you think of it.

From WP2788 to ALL 03/13 CP/M

CP/M seems to be a waste of time unless you buy commercial software. Anyone with CP/M disks does not seem to want to donate any of them to the library. I keep hearing about all of the public domain software available for CP/M, but you won't find any in our club.

From WP4649 to ALL 03/13 CP/M

The main reason anybody with a modem would want CP/M is as follows: in the U.S. there seem to be more CP/M BBS's than any others (FORUM 80, TRADE 80, COLOR 80, RCP/M, RBBS). Now I regret having a //c for that reason. Most of those BBS's have software for download. Walter Kohl.

## INSIDE MACINTOSH by Jonathan E.

## Hardis

Inside Macintosh is the standard reference book for programmers using the built-in facilities of the machine. If you want to use menus, dialogs, fonts, quickdraw graphics, the file system, or any other of the things that make a Mac what it is, this is the book for you.

The final edition of IM is not expected to be out until late this summer. It will be published by Addison-Wesley, and will be available wherever finer computer books are sold. As you may also know, an expensive, continually updated looseleaf version has also been available for sometime.

Now, there is a third option which can put IM into the hands of "the rest of us". A paperback version is out, printed on very thin paper in small type. It is like a telephone book, which means that you can expect it to wear quickly. It is not the final edition of IM; there will be more revisions before the A-W edition is published this summer. However, it reflects all updates to last December or February (depending on whom you ask).

The phone-book edition is free if you buy the Apple Macintosh assembler, MDS, which by the time you read this should be at your dealer. MDS has a retail price of \$195. If you have bought the MacASM assembler from Mainstay, they will sell you a copy for \$20. Call Mainstay for details. Other companies with Mac programming languages may form similar deals with Apple. Call them for the latest information. Apple has passed out free copies at trade shows to developers.

You may also order a copy for \$25 from the Apple mailing facility. Send \$25 (Calif. residents must add sales tax) to: Apple Computer, Inc., Milestone Group Mailing Facility, 467 Saratoga Avenue, Suite 621, San Jose, CA 95129. They have been know to accept walk-

contd. on pg 60

## WASHINGTON APPLE PI DISKETERIA MAIL ORDER FORM Software for Creative Living

Disks from Washington Apple Pi's Disketeria are available for purchase. This form is only for ordering disks that you want mailed to you. 5 1/4" DISKETTES: - Members \$ 5.00 ea.; Non-members \$ 8.00 ea., Plus \$1.00 ea. postage up to a maximum of \$5.00 - Members \$ 7.00 ea.; Non-members \$ 10.00 ea., Plus \$1.00 ea. postage up to a maximum of \$5.00 Note: DOS 3.2 disks (Volumes 1 - 40) have been discontinued. The office will maintain an "archival" copy of each of these. cal (See also Volume 133) ) Volume 300 PIGO: ATTACH 1.1/BIOS DOS 3.3 contd. Pasca 1 ( ) Volume 41 IAC 25 Mach. Lang. Util. ( ) Volume 42 One Key DOS \*\*\* ( ) Volume 135 WAPABBS 1.1 Disk 1 \*\* ( ) Volume 136 WAPABBS 1.1 Disk 2 \*\* ( ) Volume 301 PIG1: ( ) Volume 43 IAC 29 Utilities H ) Volume 302 PIG2: ( ) Volume 137 IAC 21 Spreadsheet A ( ) Volume 138 IAC 23 Utilities G ( ) Volume 139 IAC 24 Education 3 ) Volume 44 Utilities I ) Volume 303 PIG3: ( ) Volume 45 Diversi-Copy \*\*\* ( ) Volume 304 PIG4: ( ) Volume 140 Education 4 ( ) Volume 305 PIG5: ( ) Volume 70 Business/Math/Statistics ( ) Volume 141 Special Data Bases ( ) Volume 306 PIG6: ( ) Volume 71 Music ) Volume 307 PIG7: ( ) Volume 142 IAC 28 Pinball Games ( ) Volume 72 Keyboard Games ( ) Volume 143 Sports ( ) Volume 308 PIG8: ( ) Volume 73 Text Adventure Games ( ) Volume 144 IAC 27 Applesoft Prog. ( ) Volume 309 PIG9: ) Volume 74 Paddle Games ( ) Volume 145 Apple Logo Tool Kit ( ) Volume 310 PIG10: ( ) Volume 311 PIG11: ( ) Volume 75 Color Graphics for Fun ( ) Volume 146 Logo Documentation ( ) Volume 76 Education ( ) Volume 147 Apple Logo Sample Prog. ( ) Volume 312 PIG12: ( ) Volume 77 Utilities ( ) Volume 150 EDSIG1 (Elem. Math) ( ) Volume 313 PIG13: Guerilla Guide ( ) Volume 151 1983 Tax Template ( ) Volume 314 PIG14: 90 Spreadsheet C Genl. Bus. ( ) Volume 152 IAC 31 Miscellaneous ) Volume ) Volume 91 Spreadsheet D Investment ( ) Volume 153 Investments A CP/M ( ) Volume 154 Investments B ) Volume 92 Spreadsheet E Bus. Recd. ( ) Volume 401 Master Catalog ( ) Volume 93 VisiPlot & VisiTrend ( ) Volume 94 CALCULINK \*\*\* ( ) Volume 155 IAC 33 Miscellaneous ( ) Volume 156 IAC 35 Applesoft-AW//e ( ) Volume 157 IAC 36 Arcade Games ) Volume 402 Utilities 1 ) Volume 403 Communications ) Volume 404 Utilities 2 ( ) Volume 100 Utilities A ( ) Volume 158 Apple Logo Programs ( ) Volume 405 Utilities 3 Volume 101 Utilities B ( ) Volume 406 ZCPR2 Install Volume 102 Games A Eamon Series ) Volume 407 ZCPR2 Documentation Volume 103 Merry Christmas ( ) Volume 180 Dungeon Designer ) Volume 408 ZCPR2 Utilities Volume 104 Business A ) Volume 181 Beginners Cave ( ) Volume 409 Modem 730 Volume 106 Science Engineering )\*Volume 182 Lair of Minotaur Volume 107 Games B )\*Volume 183 Cave of the Mind Forth Volume 108 IAC 10 (Graphics) ( )\*Volume 184 Zyphur Riverventure ( ) Volume 700 Assembler/Disassembler Volume 109 IAC 11 (Applesoft Tutorial) ( )\*Volume 185 Castle of Doom ( ) Volume 701 Full Screen Editor Volume 110 Personal/Education )\*Volume 186 Death Star ( ) Volume 702 GoForth Tutorial )\*Volume 187 Devil's Tomb Volume 111 Games C Volume 703 Fig-Forth Volume 112 Utilities C )\*Volume 188 Caves of Treas.Isl. ( ) Volume 704 Floating Point Arithmetic ) Volume 113 Business B )\*Volume 189 Furioso Volume 115 IAC 12/13 Misc. Volume 116 IAC 14 MicromodemII )\*Volume 190 The Magic Kingdom Macintosh - @\$7.00 (see above) )\*Volume 191 The Tomb of Molinar ( ) SigMac 1 MS-BASIC Pgms )\*Volume 192 Lost Isl. of Apple Volume 117 Picture Packer ) SigMac 2 Atkinson's Goodies SigMac 3 Fonts ) Volume 118 Utilities D )\*Volume 193 Abductor's Quarters Volume 119 IAC 15 Misc. Volume 120 IAC 16 Misc. SigMac )\*Volume 194 Quest for Trezore 4 MS-BASIC Pgms )\*Volume 195 Underground City ( ) SigMac 5 Desk Accessories ) Volume 121 WAPABBS 1.1 Doc. \*\* ( )\*Volume 196 Merlin's Castle ( ) SigMac 6 Mac Paintings Volume 122 IAC 17 Misc. )\*Volume 197 Horgrath Castle ( ) SigMac 7 Desk Calendar & MS-BASIC ) Volume 123 French Vocabulary ( ) SigMac 8 MacFORTH Programs ( )\*Volume 198 Deathtrap )\*Volume 199 The Black Death ) Volume 124 Utilities E ) SigMac 9 Not One Byte ( ) SigMac 10 Mostly BASIC ( ) SigMac 11 MacFonts} Recommended as ) Volume 125 IAC 18 Misc. )\*Volume 200 The Temple of Ngurct ) Volume 126 Sights and Sounds )\*Volume 201 Black Mountain ( ) Volume 127 Math/Science () SigMac 12 MacFonts} a pair. )\*Volume 202 Nuclear Nightmare )\*Volume 203 Feast of Carroll ) Volume 128 Games D SigMac 13 RAM Disk and Altered Finder ) Volume 129 GLAQ )\*Yolume 204 The Master's Dungeon SigMac 14 Filevision Templates ( )\*Volume 205 The Crystal Mountain ( ) Volume 130 Diversi-DOS \*\*\* ( ) SigMac 15 Progammer's Playground ( ) Volume 131 Personal/Educ. 2 ( )\*Volume 206 The Lost Adventure ) Volume 132 IAC 19 - Utilities F ) Volume 133 IAC 20 - Pascal & DOS 3.3 ( )\*Volume 207 The Manxome Foe ( ) Volume 134 New Members Disk \_\_\_\_ disks.; postage \$\_\_\_; Total amount enclosed \$ (NOTE: ALLOW 3 TO 4 WEEKS FOR MAILING.) Total Order = Make check payable and send to: (US funds payable NAME on a US bank) Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. **ADDRESS** Attn. Disketeria

WAP MEMBERSHIP NO.

8227 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 201

DATE \_

Bethesda, MD 20814

CITY, STATE ZIP

**TELEPHONE** 

#### WAP TUTORIAL REGISTRATION

The following four WAP tutorials Woodmont Ave., Bethesda, MD. (The minutes early to set up.) You may will be repeated monthly. A detail	e tutorials start pr sign up for any or	omptly at 7:30; if you bri all of the series. They a	ng your computer please arrive  15 re designed for the "beginner" and
( ) May 7 - INTRODUCTION TO ( ) May 14 - HOW TO USE YOUR ( ) May 21 - BEGINNING APPLES ( ) May 28 - INTERMEDIATE APP	APPLE COMPUTER HARDW APPLE SOFTWARE OFT BASIC PLESOFT BASIC	ARE ( ) June 4 ( ) June 11 ( ) June 18 ( ) June 25	
The fee for each tutorial is \$10. lst 5 registrants - call office bring your own, you will have to 1	<ul> <li>). Please note that</li> </ul>	WAP does not have equipme	00 without (monitors available for nt for you to use; if you do not
Tutorials at \$10.00 (with equip	ment) Tutoria	ls at \$15.00 (without equi	pment)
The following "non-regular" tut mornings (also at the office). Pl			Wednesday evening and Saturday
AppleWorks (2 sessions) - Walt Mos Saturday, April 20 & May 11, 9:0		ould have an Apple //e or	//c and AppleWorks.
( ) \$30 both sessions, with App ( ) \$40 both sessions, w/o App	ole, member (	) \$40 both sessions, wit ) \$50 both sessions, w/o	h Apple, non-member Apple, non member
dBase II - Paul Bublitz. Saturday			
( ) \$15 with Apple, member ( ) \$20 w/o Apple, member	(	) \$20 with, non-member ) \$25 w/o , non-member	
PFS File & Report - Jenny Spevak.		:00AM-12:00	
( ) \$15 with Apple, member ( ) \$20 w/o Apple, member	(	) \$20 with, non-member ) \$25 w/o , non-member	
Please check the desired tutorials			to Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. to:
Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.	Name		
Attn. Tutorials 8227 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 201			
Bethesda, MD 20814	Total Enclosed \$		· · · · · · ·
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS	INDE	X TO AUTHORS	
Anderson Jacobson	35 Begins Be	es, Alexander 61 eiter, Ralph J 46 on, Bernie	Kornreich, Donald W

# Compare COMPUTER WARE UNLIMITED to Anyone else!

ACCOUNTING		LEISURE		BUSINESS		WORD PROCESSI	NG
he Accountant	\$ 67	Arcade Machine	\$42	Forecast	\$42	Addressbook/Mail List	S
he Accountant 5.0	88	Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	25	Management Edge	165	Bank Street Speller, Writer	
R/AP/GL/PR (Cont.)	ea. 165	Computer Ambush	43	Sales Edge	165	Format II	
R/AP/PR (BPI)	ea. 260	Deadline	35	Stock Portfolio System	78	Newsroom	
hurch Management (BPI)	260	Decathlon	24			PIE Writer	
ollars and Sense	69	Enchanter	28	UTILITY/GRAPHICS	8	Print Shop	
eneral Accounting(BPI)	260	Infidel	31	Alaba Diat	00	Print Shop Library I	
ome Accountant	51	Karateka	24	Alpha Plot	20	Sensible Speller	
iventory Control (BPI)	260	Knight of Diamonds	24	Apple Mechanic	27	Screenwriter II (Pro.)	
COMMUNICATION	S	Lode Runner	24	Complete Graphics System	56	Super Text Professional	4
COII Evarage Dra	00	Sargon III	35	Data Plot	42	Super Text Home/Office	
SCII Express Pro	88	Seastalker	28	DOS Boss	17	Think Tank	
Term Pro	88	Ultima III	42	Fontrix	51	Word Handler	
Term Pro	102	Wizardry	34	Graphics Magician	42	Word Handiel	
DATA BASE		Zork I	28	Graftrix	43	MISCELLANEOU	S
	158	Zork II, III	ea. 31	Printographer	28		) <u></u> .
ta Factory 6.0		SPREADSHEET		Pronto DOS	20	Micro Barmate	
8 Master	160			Silicon Salad	17	Micro Cookbook	
rfect Filer	119	Calcstar (req. CP/M)	140	Triple Dump	28	Appetizers	
S: File, Graph, Report	ea. 86	Flashcalc	71	Utilty City	20	Soups & Salads	
ecord Master	40	Magicalc	107	Wizard's Toolbox	28	Desserts	
EDUCATION		Multiplan	98	Zoom Graphics	35	Mind Prober	
gebra 1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 29						
gebra 5 & 6	36			MAC CATAL	.06 ≣		
rron's SAT	73	DUCINECO /HOME		DEC: Deport /File 646	14	Enghanter	00
sic Skills	14	BUSINESS/HOME		PFS: Report/File \$13		Enchanter \$	28
dy Awareness	35	and the second		Sales Edge 16		Frogger	28
use & Effect (red/blue)	35	Back to Basics:		Speller 5	55	Fun Pack	27
ogito	23	AP/AR/GL ea. \$1		Stock Portfolio System 14		Hitchhiker's Guide	28
omputer ACT, GRE	ea. 61	Back to Basics - MAC 2	262		99		31
mputer SAT	55	Chart	98	TK Solver			28
ct or Opinion (red/blue)	35	Communication Edge 1	155	Word 14	16		34
reign Languages	14		55	<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>			40
rtrude's Puzzles, Secrets	ea. 31		138	LUGGATIONAL		Millionaire	42
inds on BASIC prog.	56	House, Interiors ea.		Mastertype 3	35		31
nderComp	21		35	Score Improvement-SAT 8		Musicworks	55
arning w/Fuzzywomp	21		40		11	Penstate	28
astering the College Bds.	121		245	Word Challenge 2	28	Planetfall	28
astering the SAT	104		61		.0	Run For The Money	35
asterniy the SAT	28	Dollars & Sense 1	03	GRAPHICS		Sargon III	35
	70		200			Sorceror	31
astertype					4-4	The second secon	
astertype ath Blaster	34			Art Portfolio		Starcross	35
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies	34 14	File 1	45	Card Shoppe 4	41		35 42
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies mber Farm	34 14 21	File 1 Filevision 1	45 32	Card Shoppe 4 Clickart, Publications ea. 4	41	Suspended	42
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies ımber Farm AT Word Attack Skills	34 14 21 36	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast	45 32 49	Card Shoppe 2 Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 ea. 3	11 11 34	Suspended Transylvania	42 28
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies Imber Farm AT Word Attack Skills cky's Boots	34 14 21 36 35	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3	45 32 49 302	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision 27	11 11 34	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant	42
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies Imber Farm AT Word Attack Skills cky's Boots IT Word Attack Skills	34 14 21 36 35 36	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant	45 32 49 802 68	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision 27	11 11 34	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks)	42 28 38
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies amber Farm AT Word Attack Skills ocky's Boots AT Word Attack Skills eed Reader II (Davidson)	34 14 21 36 35 36 48	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1	45 32 49 802 68 17	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision Macpublisher	11 11 34 75	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais	42 28 38 19
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies amber Farm AT Word Attack Skills cky's Boots at Word Attack Skills eed Reader II (Davidson) cky Bear ABC, Numbers	34 14 21 36 35 36 48 ea. 28	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1 Mac Transfer	45 32 49 302 68 17 36	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision Macpublisher Slide Show Magician	41 41 34 75 93 42	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais Jocks	42 28 38 19 19
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies amber Farm AT Word Attack Skills cky's Boots AT Word Attack Skills eed Reader II (Davidson) cky Bear ABC, Numbers rrapin Logo	34 14 21 36 35 36 48 ea. 28	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1 Mac Transfer Megafiler 1	45 32 49 302 68 17 36 28	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision Macpublisher Slide Show Magician Smooth Talker	41 41 34 75 93 42	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais Jocks (The) Me Generation	42 28 38 19 19 19
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies amber Farm AT Word Attack Skills cky's Boots AT Word Attack Skills eed Reader II (Davidson) cky Bear ABC, Numbers rrapin Logo S. Geography	34 14 21 36 35 36 48 ea. 28 68 28	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1 Mac Transfer Megafiler 1 Megaform (512K) 2	45 32 49 002 68 17 36 28	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision Macpublisher Slide Show Magician	41 41 34 75 93 42	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais Jocks (The) Me Generation Showbiz	42 28 38 19 19 19 19
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies amber Farm AT Word Attack Skills acky's Boots AT Word Attack Skills beed Reader II (Davidson) acky Bear ABC, Numbers arrapin Logo S. Geography	34 14 21 36 35 36 48 ea. 28	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1 Mac Transfer Megafiler 1 Megaform (512K) 2 Megamerge	45 32 49 302 68 17 36 28 202 98	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision 27 Macpublisher Slide Show Magician 5 Smooth Talker 10  LEISURE	41 41 34 75 93 42 92	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais Jocks (The) Me Generation Showbiz What's That Tune?	42 28 38 19 19 19 19 21
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies umber Farm SAT Word Attack Skills ocky's Boots AT Word Attack Skills beed Reader II (Davidson) icky Bear ABC, Numbers errapin Logo S. Geography	34 14 21 36 35 36 48 ea. 28 68 28	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1 Mac Transfer Megafiler 1 Megaform (512K) 2 Megamerge Multiplan 1	45 32 49 302 68 17 36 28 202 98 45	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 Macvision 27 Macpublisher Slide Show Magician 5 Smooth Talker 10  LEISURE Cutthroats 2	41 41 34 75 93 42 92	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais Jocks (The) Me Generation Showbiz What's That Tune? Witness	42 28 38 19 19 19 19 21 28
astertype ath Blaster ath & Social Studies umber Farm SAT Word Attack Skills ocky's Boots AT Word Attack Skills beed Reader II (Davidson) icky Bear ABC, Numbers errapin Logo S. Geography ord Attack	34 14 21 36 35 36 48 ea. 28 68 28	File 1 Filevision 1 Forecast Helix 3 Home Accountant Mac Basic Interpeter 1 Mac Transfer Megafiler 1 Megaform (512K) 2 Megamerge Multiplan 1	45 32 49 302 68 17 36 28 202 98 45	Card Shoppe Clickart, Publications ea. 4 Macpic 1, 2 ea. 3 Macvision 27 Macpublisher Slide Show Magician 5 Mooth Talker 10  LEISURE  Cutthroats 22 Cyborg 22	41 41 34 75 93 42 92	Suspended Transylvania Trivia Savant (Add'l Question Disks) Disque Francais Jocks (The) Me Generation Showbiz What's That Tune? Witness	42 28 38 19 19 19 19 21 28 28

#### **ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

SPECIFY II + /e/c, MAC 128/512

Maryland residents, add 5% sales tax • Shipping and handling \$3 per order (\$4.00 for U.P.S.)

No charge's or CODS  $\bullet$  Prices subject to change  $\bullet$  Call for items not listed — — Thank You — —

P.O. Box 1247 • Coumbia, MD 21044 • (301) 854-2346

WASHINGTON APPLE PI, LTD. 8227 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 201 Bethesda, MD 20814

FORWARDING AND ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED

BULK RATE U. S. POSTAGE PAID PERMIT # 5389 Silver Spring, MD 20910

A REFURBISHED DAISY WHEEL PRINTER FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS AND SMALL BUSINESSES.

## Three-In-One Offer! Just \$598 (Includes On-Site Warranty)

- A 30 cps letter-quality printer
- A timesharing keyboard terminal (when modem equipped)
  - A Selectric\*-style keyboard typewriter

AJ daisy wheel printer terminals are renowned for exceptional performance, high reliability, and applications versatility. Now you can have all this for only \$598\*\* in our special limited offer.

Optional 45 characters per second

- Changeable type facesFull ASCII keyboard with numeric pad
- High resolution X-Y plotting
- Complete electronic forms control
- 256-character buffer
- Asynchronous RS-232 interface
- · Printwheel, ribbon cartridge, and cable included
- 30-day parts/labor warranty

And you can choose from a list of options including forms tractor, pin-feed platen, paper trays, side shelves, extra printwheels, APL keyboard and 2K buffer.

For information telephone Sean Belanger

(301) 840-5700



\*\*Suggested selling price, excludes options and is subject to change without notice. Model shown includes certain options. Offer available only in the contiguous U.S.

Selectric is a trademark of IBM

ANDERSON JACOBSON 8653 Grovemont Cir. Gaithersburg, MD 20877

We service IBM personal computers and peripherals at your home or office.